

# Bibliography on Ancient Egyptian Shipbuilding, Seafaring, Harbours and Navigation

Updated: 05.01.2025. Number of references: 1 602

Compiled by Alexander Belov <https://cesras.academia.edu/AlexandreBelov>

## *Contents*

Addendum to the previous version (12.07.2022) – 228 references.....	2
Alphabetic list of Authors (All references) – 1 602 references.....	17
Recent Publications (five last years: 2020-2025), in alphabetic order of the Authors – 127 references.....	105

## Addendum to the previous version (12.07.2022) – 228 references

NB: APA bibliographic style was used. Information on the publishing house may be missing for some monographs.

- Abd el-Maguid, M. (2024). The Autobiography of Weni (2). Some Remarks on the Expedition of Hatnub. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*.
- Abdelaziz, Mohamed, & Elsayed, Mohamed. (2023). The Contribution of Photogrammetry and Computer Graphics to the Study and Preservation of Monuments in Alexandria, Egypt *Harvard Egyptological Studies*.
- Abdrabou, A., Zidan, E., Nishisaka, A., Kurokochi, H., & Yoshimura, S. (2022). *Khufu's Second Boat: Scientific Identification of Wood Species for Deckhouse, Canopy, and Forecastle*. Basel.
- Adams, C. (2017). Nile River Transport under the Romans. In A. Wilson & A. Bowman (Eds.), *Trade, Commerce, and the State in the Roman World*. Oxford.
- Adams, Matthew J., & Cohen, M.E. (2013). Sea Peoples in primary sources. In A. E. Killebrew & G. Lehmann (Eds.), *The Philistines and other 'Sea Peoples' in text and archaeology* (pp. 645-664). Atlanta.
- Aksenova, Anastasia. (2024). « La rivière du paradis aux jets dorés » La perception du Nil dans les récits de voyage et de pèlerinage russes. In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 11-34). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Al-Sharkawy, Mohammad Abd Al-Rahman, & Abd el-Maguid, Mohamed Mustafa. (2024). The Autobiography of Weni (1) An additional source on Egypt's nautical activities during the Old Kingdom. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*, 18, 57-84.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2020). Le "Cheïrismos de Néapolis". Un lieu, une institution, des armateurs, un rouage du processus annonaire. *Topoi*, 23(1), 11-59.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2022). Eau, aiguades et systèmes portuaires en zone aride. *Topoi*, 25(1), 265-286.
- Arnold, D. (1991). *Building in Egypt. Pharaonic Stone Masonry*. New York, Oxford.
- Asensi Amorós, María Victoria. (2000a). *Geb: geobotanical bibliography of Egypt and adjacent countries for the Egyptologist*. London: Triade Exploration (trilingue : anglais, français, espagnol).
- Asensi Amorós, María Victoria. (2000b). *La madera en la antiguo Egipto: identificaciones, usos y comercio: Reflexiones a partir de los objetos de las colecciones egipcias de Marsella, Amiens y Dijon (2 vols.)*. (PhD thesis), Universidad de Alicante, Alicante.
- Asensi Amorós, María Victoria. (2003). L'étude du bois et de son commerce en Egypte : lacunes des connaissances actuelles et perspectives pour l'analyse xylogologique. In K. Neumann, A. Butler & S. Kahlheber (Eds.), *Sonderdruck aus Food, Fuel and Fields Progress in African Archaeobotany* (pp. 177-186). Köln: Heinrich Barth Institut.
- Aufrère, S., Asensi Amorós, María Victoria, & de Vartavan, Christian. Bibliographie indexée de la flore, de la botanique sacrée des anciens Egyptiens, des vestiges des végétaux retrouvés sur le sol de l'Égypte ancienne, ainsi que des vocables

- désignant des végétaux ou des parties des végétaux poussant dans les contrées du Nil importées ou acclimatées *Encyclopédie religieuse de l'univers végétal. Croyances phytoreligieuses de l'Égypte ancienne* (Vol. 2). Montpellier: Université Paul Valéry de Montpellier.
- Bakr, M., & Nibbi, A. (1991). Three Stone Anchors from Tell Basta. *RdE*, 42, 3.
- Ballard, G.A. (1920). The Sculptures of Deir el-Bahri. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 6, 212-217.
- Barker, G. (2022). *Preparing for eternity. Funerary models and wall scenes from the Egyptian Old and Middle Kingdoms*. Oxford.
- Basch, L. (2018). Le bateau-boomerang pré dynastique et la barque divine pharaonique. *Archaeonautica*.
- Baum, N. (1988). *Arbres et arbustes de l'Égypte ancienne: la liste de la tombe thébaine d'Ineni (no 81)*. Leuven: Peeters.
- Baumann, Stefan. (2020). Historicity and Visual Language in the War Scenes of Ramses III and the Sea People. In S. W. E. Blum, T. Efe, T. L. Kienlin & E. Pernicka (Eds.), *From Past to Present. Studies in Memory of Manfred O. Korfmann* (pp. 339-370). Bonn.
- Baumann, Stefan. (2022). „Bewegt die Ruder!“ Zur Ruder- und Paddeltechnik im alten Ägypten zwischen kunstvoller Illustration und Kunstkonvention. In H. Walle (Ed.), *Menschen, die Schifffahrtsgeschichte schrieben, Schiff und Zeit – Panorama maritim, Beiheft 3* (pp. 80-91). Bonn.
- Baumann, Stefan. (2023). Seafaring on the Red Sea in Pharaonic Times. A Critical Overview and Synthesis. In S. Baumann, K. Droß-Krüpe, S. Fink, S. Günther & P. Reinard (Eds.), *Trade and Seafaring in Antiquity: Red Sea – Persian Gulf – Indian Ocean. Proceedings of the 1st Muziris Workshop, Trier, 28th May 2021* (pp. 23-92). Münster.
- Beaux, N. (1990). *Le cabinet de curiosités de Thoutmosis III: plantes et animaux du «Jardin botanique» de Karnak*. Leuven: Peeters.
- Becktell, Bethany. (2014). *Pharaohs' harbors: early pharaonic ports on the Red Sea coast*. (MA thesis), New York University, New York.
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the New Kingdom (c. 1550 BC) to the beginning of the Amarna Period (1352 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей с начала Нового царства (1550 г. до н. э.) до начала амарнского периода (1352 г. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 4, 1-20. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-00011
- Belov, Alexander. (2021). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships during the Amarna period (1352–1336 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей в Амарнский период (1352 – 1336 гг. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-13. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00011
- Belov, Alexander. (2022). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships of the end of the 18th Dynasty (1338 – 1295 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей конца XVIII династии (1338 – 1295 гг. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-10. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00001

- Belov, Alexander. (2022). An ancient Egyptian rudder from Thonis-Heracleion. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 51, 325-337. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2022.2137995.
- Belov, Alexander. (2023a). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the Third Intermediate Period to the end of Antiquity (1069 BC — end of the 5th century AD) // [in Rus]: Парусная оснастка древнеегипетских кораблей с начала Третьего переходного периода до конца Античности (1069 г. до н. э.–конец V в. н.э.). *Египет и сопредельные страны*, 3, 1-30. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2023-00009
- Belov, Alexander. (2023b). Sails and rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships during the Ramesside Period (1295–1069 BC) / In Rus. Парусная оснастка древнеегипетских кораблей в эпоху Рамессидов (1295 –1069 гг. до н.э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-19. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2023-00004
- Belov, Alexander. (2023c). Two bronze waterfowl figureheads from Thonis-Heracleion. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 52(2), 255-270. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2023.2217524
- Belov, Alexander. (2024). *Ploion Hellenikon* (Greek Boat): a look from a city in the Nile's Delta. *Skyllis*, 24.
- Belov, Alexander. (forthcoming, 2025) Sailing through millennia with ancient Egyptian rig. *Skyllis*.
- Belov, Alexander. (forthcoming, 2025). *Sails and rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the Predynastic period (c.5300 BC) to the end of Antiquity*.
- Belov, Alexander, & Laemmel, Sabine. (2024). Two one-armed wooden anchors from Egypt from the 5th- 4th c. BC and their ceramic contexts. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1080/10572414.2024.2388518>
- Belova, Galina, & Belov, Alexander. (2023). Previously unknown element in construction of Ancient Egyptian ships from the Late Period and its probable designation *Египет и сопредельные страны*, 4, 1-9. doi: 10.24412/26869276202300014
- Berger, M. (1992). Predynastic Animal-headed Boats from Hierakonpolis and Southern Egypt. In R. Friedman & B. Adams (Eds.), *The Followers of Horus. Studies dedicated to Michael Allen Hoffman* (pp. 107-120). London: Oxbow Books.
- Bietak, M. (1993). The Sea Peoples and the end of the Egyptian administration in Canaan. In A. Biran & J. Aviram (Eds.), *Biblical Archaeology today. Proceedings of the Second International Congress on Biblical Archaeology* (pp. 292-306). Jerusalem.
- Blue, L. (2010). Lake Mareotis research project. In L. Blue & E. Khalil (Eds.), *Lake Mareotis: Reconstructing the Past. Proceedings of the International Conference in Archaeology on the Mareotic Region Held at Alexandria University, Egypt 5th-6th April 2008* (pp. 25-33). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Bongrani, Luisa. (1997). The Punt Expedition of Ramses III: Considerations on the Report from the Papyrus Harris I. In I. Brancoli, E. Ciampini, A. Roccati & L. Sist (Eds.), *L'impero ramesside. Convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio Donadoni* (pp. 45-59). Roma.

- Bormann, Michael. (2013a). Rekonstruktion des Bootes aus der Flotte des Sahu-Re. In M. Kunze (Ed.), *Vom Nil aus um die Alte Welt: Rekonstruktionen ägyptischer, minoischer und griechischer Schiffe, Ruhpolding* (pp. 20-25). Mainz.
- Bormann, Michael. (2013b). Rekonstruktion des Puntschiffes aus dem Neuen Reich. In M. Kunze (Ed.), *Vom Nil aus um die Alte Welt: Rekonstruktionen ägyptischer, minoischer und griechischer Schiffe* (pp. 25-28). Ruhpolding / Mainz.
- Bormann, Michael, & Mählietz-Galler, Elke. (2013). Der ägyptische Bootsbau vor mehr als 4000 Jahren. In M. Kunze (Ed.), *Vom Nil aus um die Alte Welt: Rekonstruktionen ägyptischer, minoischer und griechischer Schiffe* (pp. 16-19). Ruhpolding / Mainz.
- Brack, Annelies, & Brack, Artur. (1980). *Das Grab des Haremheb : Theben Nr. 78*. Mainz am Rhein: Philipp von Zabern.
- Camara, Lassana. (2023). Les mâts des navires de l'Égypte pharaonique. *ENiM*, 16, 75-104.
- Casey, Christian. (2008). *The story of the shipwrecked sailor. Hieroglyphic transcription, transliteration, and English translation with full commentary*.
- Cauville, Sylvie. (2010). Être dans sa barque (imy wṛꜥꜥ - ḥry-ib wṛꜥꜥ). *Göttinger Miszellen. Beiträge zur ägyptologischen Diskussion*, 226, 9-16.
- Chappaz, Jean-Luc. (1980). Que diable allaient-ils faire dans cette galere? Recherche sur le theme de la navigation dans quelques contes égyptiens. *BSEG*(3), 3-7.
- Charles, M., & Ryan, N. (2009). *The Roman Empire and the Grain Fleets: Contracting Out Public Services in Antiquity*.  
<http://apebhconference.files.wordpress.com/2009/09/>
- Chepel, Elena. (2023). Mud from Memphis: P.Berl.Bibl. 6 and Fertiliser Production in Roman Egypt. *Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte Gebiete*, 69(1), 111-124.
- Clarke, Somers, & Engelbach, Reginald. (1990). *Ancient Egyptian construction and architecture*. New York: Dover Publications.
- Cline, E.H., & O'Connor, D. (2003). The mystery of the 'Sea Peoples'. In D. O'Connor & S. Quirke (Eds.), *Mysterious Lands* (pp. 106-138). London: UCL Press.
- D'Amato, R., & Salimbeti, A. (2015). *Sea Peoples of the Bronze Age Mediterranean c. 1400 BC - 1000 BC*. Oxford.
- Davies, N. de G. (1902). *The Rock Tombs of Deir el-Gebrâwi. Part 2. The tomb of Zaw and tombs of the Northern group* (Vol. 2). London.
- Davies, N. de G. (1948). *Seven Private Tombs at Kurnah*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society.
- de Rougé, E. (1867). Extraits d'un mémoire sur les attaques dirigées contre l'Égypte par les peuples de la Méditerranée, vers le quatorzième siècle avant notre ère (suite). *Revue archéologique*, 16.
- de Vartavan, Christian, Arakelyan, Arminee, & Asensi Amorós, María Victoria. (2010). *Codex of ancient Egyptian plant remains / Codex des restes végétaux de l'Égypte ancienne*. London: Sais Academic Books.
- Deglin, F. (2012). Wood exploitation in ancient Egypt: where, who and how? In H. Abd el Gawad, N. Andrews, M. Correas-Amador, V. Tamarri & J. Taylor (Eds.), *Current Research in Egyptology 2011, Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Symposium* (pp. 85-96). Oxford: Oxbow Books.

- Delange, Élisabeth. (1993). *Rites et beauté : objets de toilette égyptiens, musée du Louvre*. Paris: RMN.
- Dell'Amico, P. (2005). Le Navi Cucite Del'antico Egitto: Una Nuova Interpretazione Della Tecnica Di Assemblaggio. *Archaeologia Maritima Mediterranea*, 2, 13-46.
- Dietrich, M., & Lorentz, O. (1978). Das 'seefahrende Volk' von Sikila (RS 34.129). *Ugarit-Forschungen*, 10, 53-56.
- Dixon, D. (1974 ). Timber in ancient Egypt. *The Commonwealth Forestry Review*, 53(3), 205-209.
- Dorman, P. (1993). *The Festival Procession of Opet in the Colonnade Hall. Reliefs and Inscriptions at Luxor Temple. With Translations of Texts, Commentary, and Glossary*. Chicago: University of Chicago.
- Drew, R. (1993). Medinet Habu: ox carts, ships and migration theories. *The Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 59, 161-190.
- Duemichen, Johannes. (1868). *Die Flotte einer aegyptischen Koenigin aus dem XVII. Jahrhundert vor unserer Zeitrechnung und altaegyptisches Militair im festlichen Aufzuge auf einem Monumente aus derselben Zeit abgebildet*. Leipzig: Hinrichs.
- Düring, Norbert. (1995). Materialien zum Schiffbau im Alten Ägypten. *Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo*(11).
- Edwards, A.B. (1877). *A thousand miles up the Nile*. London.
- El-Krim, E., & Nassef, A. (2021). Six Unusual Boats from Tell Awlad Dawood in the Nile Delta. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*, 6(2), 1-24.
- El-Yakhy, E. (1985). Clarification of the Gerzean Boat Scenes. *Bulletin de l'Institut Francais d'Archaeologie Orientale*, 187-195.
- El Awadi, Tarek. (2009). *Abusir XVI: Sahure - the pyramid causeway: history and decoration program in the Old Kingdom* Prague.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2021). *Naval warfare and maritime conflict in the Late Bronze and Early Iron age Mediterranean*. Leyde.
- Eschenbrenner-Diemer, Gersande. (2018). "The Petrie Museum's Collection of Funerary Wooden Models: Investigating Chronology and Provenances." *Archaeology International*, 21, 101. doi: 10.5334/ai-378
- Esposito, Serena. (2018). Riverboats and Seagoing Ships: Lexicographical Analysis of Nautical Terms from the Sources of the Old Kingdom. In A. Manzo & e. al. (Eds.), *Stories of Globalisation: The Red Sea and the Persian Gulf from Late Prehistory to Early Modernity* (pp. 30-52). Leiden: Brill.
- Esposito, Serena. (2020). *Marins et bateliers dans l'Égypte du IIIe millénaire av. J.-C. Histoire institutionnelle, économique et sociale*. (PhD PhD), Sorbonne Université, Paris.
- Fabre, David. (2005). *Le destin maritime de l'Égypte ancienne*. London.
- Fabre, David. (2006). Thonis-Héracléion: poste douanier et emporion. In F. Goddio & M. Clauss (Eds.), *Trésors engloutis d'Égypte. Catalogue de l'exposition présentée au Grand Palais à Paris du 9 décembre 2006 au 16 mars 2007* (pp. 194-219). Paris: du Seuil.
- Fahmy, Ehab, Belov, Alexander, & Brousse, Stéphane (forthcoming 2025). Shipwreck 61 from Thonis-Heracleion, Egypt. *Honor Frost Foundation Short Reports*.
- Farber, J.J. (1996). D34: Sale of Boat (581 CE) - P. Münch. 4/5 + P. Lond. V 1726. In P. M. M. G. Akkermans, C. H. J. de Geus, E. Haerinch, T. P. J. van den Hout, M.

- Stol & D. van der Plas (Eds.), *The Elephantine Papyri in English. Three Millennia of Cross-Cultural Continuity and Change* (pp. 486-490). Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.
- Faulkner, Raymond O. (1955). A Possible Royal Visit to Punt *Studi in memoria di Ippolito Rosellini nel primo centenario della morte (4 giugno 1843)* (Vol. 2, pp. 83-90). Pisa: Università degli studi di Pisa.
- Gardiner, A.H. (1908). Notes on the Tale of the Shipwrecked Sailor. *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde*, 45.
- Gardiner, A.H., & Peet, T E (1952). *The Inscriptions of Sinai I: Introduction and Plates*. London.
- Gardiner, A.H., Peet, T.E., & Černý, J. . (1955). *The inscriptions of Sinai II: Translations and Commentary*. London.
- Gerisch, R. (2007). Identification of wood and charcoal. In K. A. Bard & R. Fattovich (Eds.), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt: Archaeological Investigations at Mersa/Wadi Gewasis, Egypt, 2001–2005* (pp. 170-188). Naples.
- Germer, R. (1985). *Flora des pharaonischen Ägypten*. Mainz-am-Rhein: Philipp von Zabern.
- Gilbert, G.P. (1999). Some Notes on Prehistoric Decorated Vessels with Boat Scenes. *Bulletin of the Australian Centre for Egyptology*, 10, 19-37.
- Goddio, Franck, & Fabre, David. (2015). *Osiris, mysteres engloutis d'Égypte*. Paris: Flammarion.
- Goddio, Franck, & Masson-Berhoff, Aurelia (Eds.). (2016). *Sunken cities: Egypt's lost worlds*. London: Thames & Hudson / The British Museum.
- Golénischeff, W. (1889). *Papyrus hiératique de la collection W. Golénischeff contenant la description du voyage de L'Égyptien Ounou-Amon en Phénicie*. Paris: Emile Bouillon.
- Golénischeff, W. S. (1913). *Les papyrus hiératiques N 1115, 1116 A, 1116 B de l'Ermitage impérial de St.-Pétersbourg*. St.-Pétersbourg.
- Gophna, R. (2002). Elusive anchorage points along the Israeli littoral and the Egyptian-Canaanite maritime route during the Early Bronze Age I. In E. C. M. Van den Brink & T. E. Levy (Eds.), *Egypt and the Levant. Interrelations from the 4th through the Early 3rd millenium B.C.E.* (pp. 418-421). London-New York.
- Grim, A. (1987). 'Ein Kafig für einen Gefangenen in einem Ritual zur Vernichtung von Feinden'. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 73, 202-206.
- Gronen, Heinz. (1979). Ägyptische Galeere von ca. 1500 vor Chr. *Das Logbuch-Zeitschrift für Schiffbaugeschichte und Schiffmodellbau*, 125-128.
- Gwiazda, Mariusz, Kotarba-Morley, Anna M., & Derda, Tomasz. (2024). An Archaeological Assessment of Parameters of Attractiveness of the Byzantine Port of Philoxenite, Lake Mareotis, on the Mediterranean Coast of Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 1-22. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2024.2391839
- Habachi, L. (1972). *The Second stela of Kamose and his struggle against the Hyksos ruler and his capital*. Glückstadt: Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo.
- Hagenmüller, Matthieu. (2024). Matelots punis et convois de prisonniers. Violence, pouvoir et discipline sur les bateaux égyptiens au Nouvel Empire. In L. Pleuger

- (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 77-94). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Haggag, Mona. (2010). The city of Marea/Philoxenite. Reflections on the Alexandria University excavations, 1977-1981. In L. Blue & E. Khalil (Eds.), *Lake Mareotis: Reconstructing the Past. Proceedings of the International Conference in Archaeology on the Mareotic Region Held at Alexandria University, Egypt 5th-6th April 2008* (pp. 47-56). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Hairy, I. (2006). Le Phare d'Alexandrie, concentré de géométrie. *La Recherche*, 394(44-50).
- Hairy, I. (2007). Pharos, l'Égypte et Platon. In F. H. Massa-Pairault & G. Sauron (Eds.), *Images et modernité hellénistiques : appropriation et représentation du monde d'Alexandre à César* (pp. 61-89). Rome: EFR.
- Hairy, I. (2011a). Alexandrie, la conquête de l'eau. In I. Hairy (Ed.), *Du Nil à Alexandrie, histoires d'eau* (pp. 40-45). Alexandrie: Harpocrates Publishing.
- Hairy, I. (2011b). Les machines de l'eau en Egypte et à Alexandrie. In I. Hairy (Ed.), *Du Nil à Alexandrie, histoires d'eau* (pp. 554-575). Alexandrie: Harpocrates Publishing.
- Hairy, I. (2011c). Les nilomètres, outils de la mesure du Nil. In I. Hairy (Ed.), *Du Nil à Alexandrie, histoires d'eau* (pp. 98-111). Alexandrie: Harpocrates Publishing.
- Hairy, I. (2016). Le phare. Lumière d'un empire sur le monde. *Dossiers d'Archéologie*, 374, 18-23.
- Hairy, I. (2017). The Qaitbay underwater site at Alexandria, Egypt: the evolution of surveying techniques. *Honor Frost Foundation Short Report Series*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.33583/utm2020.11>
- Hamilton, Julia Clare Francis. (2022). Hedgehogs and Hedgehog-Head Boats in Ancient Egyptian Religion in the Late 3rd Millennium BCE. *Arts*, 11(1), 31.
- Harrell, J.A., & Bown, T. M. (1995). An Old Kingdom basalt quarry at Widan el-Faras and the quarry road to Lake Moeris. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 32, 71-91.
- Hoffman, E. (2004). *Bilder im Wandel. Die Kunst der ramessidischen Privatgräber: Theban XVII*. Mainz.
- Howe, Nathaniel F. (2024). Sailmaking and reducing sail in Middle Kingdom Egypt: the Historic Sail research project's analysis of funerary boat model sails. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 53(2), 456-477. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2023.2283695
- Ibrahim Ali, Sarah. (2017). *Shipbuilding tools in Antiquity in the Mediterranean: an archaeological and ethnographic approach*. (MA thesis), Alexandria University.
- Irwanto, Dhani. (2019). *Land of Punt. In search of the divine land of the Egyptians*. Bogor: Indonesia Hydro Media.
- Ismail, Y., Abdrabou, Ahmed, & Abdallah, Medhat. (2016). A non-destructive analytical study and the conservation processes of Pharaoh Tutankhamun's painted boat model. 7, 15-28.
- Jacquet-Gordon, H. (2003). *The graffiti on the Khonsu temple roof at Karnak. A manifestation of personal piety* (Vol. 3). Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.



- Janssen, J., Froot, E., & Goeck, M. (2003). Woodcutters, potters and doorkeepers, service personnel of the Deir el-Medina Workmen *Egyptologische Uitgaven* (pp. 1–28). Leiden: Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten.
- Jaroš-Deckert, B. (1984). *Grabung im Asasif 1963-1970, V: Das Grab des Jnj-jtj.f: Die Wandmalereien der XI. Dynastie*. Mainz.
- Jeffreys, D. (2006). Perunefer: at Memphis or Avaris? *Egyptian Archaeology* 28 (Spring), 36–37.
- Jéquier, Gustave. (1933). *Fouilles à Saqqarah. Les pyramides des reines Neit et Apouit. Deux pyramides du Moyen Empire* Le Caire: IFAO.
- Judd, Michael. (2009). *Petroglyphs of the Eastern Desert of Egypt: content, comparisons, dating and significance*. (PhD thesis), University of Liverpool.
- Kashiwagi, H., & Yamada, A. (2017). Preliminary Report on the wooden pieces of the Khufu Second Boat Part 1: Deckhouse. *The Journal of SHOUHEI Egyptian Archaeological Association*, 4, 16-72.
- Kashiwagi, H., & Yamada, A. (2018). Preliminary Report on the wooden pieces of the Khufu Second Boat Part 2: Deck. *The Journal of SHOUHEI Egyptian Archaeological Association*, 6.
- Kashiwagi, H., & Yamada, A. (2019). Preliminary Report on the wooden pieces of the Khufu Second Boat Part 3: Forecastle. *The Journal of SHOUHEI Egyptian Archaeological Association*, 7.
- Kelder, Jorrit M. (2024). Trade, piracy and the protection of sea-lanes in the Mycenaean world and Egypt. In G. Miniaci, G. Christian, P. Del Vesco, M. Mancini & C. Alù (Eds.), *Ancient Egypt and the surrounding world: contact, trade and influence. Studies presented to Marilina Betrò* (pp. 141-152). Pisa: Pisa University Press.
- Khalil, E. (2010). The sea, the river and the lake: all the waterways lead to Alexandria. *Bolletino di Archeologia online*, 33-48.
- Khalil, E. (2023). The Nile: A maritime pace maker. In A. Tibbs & P. B. Campbell (Eds.), *Rivers and Waterways in the Roman world* (pp. 115-128).
- Khalil, Emad, & Mustafa, Mohamed. (2002). Underwater Archaeology in Egypt (pp. 519-534).
- Killebrew, Ann E., & Lehmann, G. (Eds.). (2013). *The Philistines and other Sea Peoples in text and archaeology*. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.
- Köpp-Junk, Heidi. (2016). Die Schiffe der Pharaonen: 5000 Jahre Schifffahrt im alten Ägypten. *Sokar*, 32, 6-21.
- Kuentz, C. (1928-1934). *La bataille de Qadech: les textes ('Poème de Pentaour' et 'Bulletin de Qadech') et les bas-reliefs*. Cairo.
- Landstrom, Bjorn. (1953). *On Egyptian Representation of Hippopotamus Hunting as a Religious Motive*. Uppsala.
- Landström, Björn. (1974). *Die Schiffe der Pharaonen: Altägyptische Schiffsbaukunst von 4000 bis 600 v.Chr.* München.
- Lange-Athinodorou, Eva, Appel, Veronika, & Dirksen, Svenja C. (2024). Checks and balances. Assessing the impact of climate change-induced Nile level fluctuations on social transformation in Ancient Egypt at the end of the New Kingdom. In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 95-122). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.

- Lankester, Francis. (2012). Boat Petroglyphs in Egypt's Central Eastern Desert. In H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (Eds.), *The History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert* (pp. 66-79): Cotsen Institute of Archaeology Pres.
- Laroche-Traunecker, Françoise. (forthcoming). *De l'usage du bois : les prouesses méconnues des constructeurs de l'Égypte antique*.
- Laroche-Traunecker, Françoise, & Traunecker, Claude. (forthcoming). Les couvertures en bois du kiosque de Taharqa à Karnak 1 et d'édifices comparables.
- Lipinski, E. (2015). *Peuples de la Mer, Phéniciens, Puniqes: études d'épigraphie et d'histoire méditerranéenne*. Louvain.
- Mady, Marwan. (2024). The origin of using dovetail joints in ancient Egyptian boats and ships. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*, 9(2), 91-103.
- Mahrous, Ali Mohamed Ali. (2019). Engineering characteristics of Egyptian limestone. *Mining of mineral deposits*, 13(2), 75-81. doi: 10.33271/mining13.02.075
- Malaise, M., & Winand, Jean. (1993). La racine *grb* et l'Amon-*grb*. *Chronique D'Égypte*, 68, 12-28.
- Manzo, A. (2024). Between exchanges, interactions, and entanglements. The Egyptians and the others at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis. In G. Miniaci, G. Christian, P. Del Vesco, M. Mancini & C. Alù (Eds.), *Ancient Egypt and the surrounding world: contact, trade and influence. Studies presented to Marilina Betrò* (pp. 23-33). Pisa: Pisa University Press.
- Marcus, E. (2002). Early seafaring and maritime activity in the Southern Levant from prehistory through the Third Millennium BCE. In E. C. M. van den Brink & T. E. Levy (Eds.), *Egypt and the Levant: Interrelations from the 4th through the Early 3rd Millennium BCE* (pp. 403-417). London.
- Margalith, O. (1994). *The sea peoples in the Bible*. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz Verlag.
- Mark, Samuel. Steering Gear, Sails, and Hulls for Dating Late Fifth and Sixth Dynasty Egyptian Tombs, and the Invention of the Tiller. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 1-27. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2024.2416418
- Martin, Geoffrey Thorndike. (1974). *The rock tombs of El-'Amarna. Part 7: The Royal Tomb at El-'Amarna. 1, The objects*. London: Egypt Exploration Society.
- Matić, Uroš. (2019). Memories into Images: Aegean and Aegean-like Objects in New Kingdom Egyptian Theban Tombs. *Cambridge Archaeological Journal*, 29(4), 653-669. doi: 10.1017/S095977431900026X
- Meeks, Dimitri. (1979). Une fondation memphite de Taharqa (stèle du Caire JE 36861). In J. Vercoutter (Ed.), *Hommages à la mémoire de Serge Sauneron* (Vol. 1, pp. 221-260). Le Caire: IFAO.
- Mertens, P. (1960). Les peuples de la mer. *Chronique D'Égypte*, 35, 65-88.
- Monnier, Franck. (2022a). De grandes voiles dans les descriptions de villes assiégées à l'époque pharaonique. *Egypte, Afrique et Orient*, 106, 17-26.
- Monnier, Franck. (2022b). Les techniques de siège décrites dans la documentation pharaonique. *ENiM*, 15, 51-73.
- Monnier, Franck, & Laroche-Traunecker, Françoise. (2024). L'érection et la fixation des mâts à oriflammes d'après la documentation relative au Ile pylône de Karnak. *Les cahiers de Karnak*, 17, 265-294.

- Mountjoy, P.A. (2005). Mycenaean connections with the Near East in the LH IIIc. Ships and Sea Peoples. In R. Laffineur & E. Greco (Eds.), *Emporia. Aegeans in the Central and Eastern Mediterranean* (pp. 423-427). Liège - Austin.
- Mumford, G. (2012). Ras Budran and the Old Kingdom trade in Red Sea shells and other exotica. *British Museum Studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 18, 107-145.
- Mysliwiec, K. (2004). *Saqqara I. The Tomb of Merefnebef*. Varsovie: Archeobooks.
- Nelson, H.H. (1936). *Ramses III's Temple within the great inclosure of Amon (Part II) and Ramses III's Temple in the precinct of Mut* (Vol. 2). Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Nelson, H.H. (1940). *Medinet Habu, Volume 4. Festival Scenes of Ramses III*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Nicolini, S., & Gatto, M. (2023). How far south? Hunting scenes and towed boats between Egypt and Nubia. In P. I. Polkowski (Ed.), *Stone canvas: towards a better integration of 'rock art' and 'graffiti' studies in Egypt and Sudan* (pp. 283-304). Warsaw - Cairo.
- Obsomer, Claude. (2024). Oudj-our et Pount dans la stèle Sinaï IS 211 (règne d'Aménophis III). In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 123-146). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Odler, M. (2016). *Old Kingdom Copper Tools and Model Tools*. Oxford: Archaeopress Publishing Ltd.
- Omerzo, Hunter. (2024). *Wooden Bones: The Reuse of Ship 17 and the Abandonment of Thonis-Heracleion*. Dickinson College, Carlisle.
- Osman, Yomna. (2024). Fishing boats in El-Max. In I. Radić Rossi, K. Batur, T. Fabijanić & D. Romanović (Eds.), *Sailing through History, Reading the Past – Imagining the Future, Proceedings of the 16th International Symposium on Boat & Ship Archaeology ISBSA 16, Zadar, 26 September – 1 October 2021* (pp. 479-485). Zadar: University of Zadar.
- Pedersen, Ralph. (2020). Whither sailest thou?" Points of origins and destinations in the archaeosphere of the Red Sea. *Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean*, 1(29), 445-460.
- Petacchi, Simone. (2024). Downstreaming and upstreaming the Nile. The (rare) stelae displaying boats and people to commemorate the pilgrimage to a sacred place, and the ones with a single deceased person onboard receiving offerings In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 147-162). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Pleuger, Lena (Ed.). (2024). *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water*. Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Posener, G. (1947). Les douanes de la Méditerranée dans l'Égypte saïte. *Revue de philologie, de littérature et d'histoire anciennes*, 21, 117-131.
- Poujade, Jean. (1948). Techniques navales. Ancien Empire Egyptien - Route des Indes - Amérique du Sud *Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte* (Vol. 48, pp. 203-212). Le Caire: IFAO.
- Querci, Angiolo. (2022). The Minoans abroad: a discussion of the existence of a direct sea route linking Crete to Egypt during the Late Bronze Age. In C. M. Mauro, D.

- Chapinal-Heras & M. Valdés Guía (Eds.), *People on the move across the Greek world* (pp. 111-123). Sevilla: Universidad de Sevilla.
- Raban, A. (1971). The shipwreck at Sharm El Sheikh. *Archaeology*, 24, 146-155.
- Raban, A. (1973). The mercury carrier from the Red Sea. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 2(1), 179-118.
- Radwan, A. (2008). Ein Jenseitsboot der 1. Dynastie aus Abusir - Teil I. In E.-M. Engel, V. Müller & U. Hartung (Eds.), *Zeichen aus dem Sand: Streiflichter aus Ägyptens Geschichte zu Ehren von Günter Dreyer* (pp. 589-571). Weisbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag.
- Raven, M., & Van Walsem, R. (2014). *The Tomb of Meryneith at Saqqara*. Turnhout, Belgium: Brepols Publishers.
- Redford, D.B. (1975). The Shipwrecked Sailor's Snake. *Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities*, 6(2), 13-16.
- Redford, D.B. (2003). *The Wars in Syria and Palestine of Thutmose III*. Leiden.
- Redford, D.B. (2018). *The Medinet Habu Records of the Foreign Wars of Ramesses III*. Leyde.
- Redford, S., & Redford, D.B. (1989). Graffiti and petroglyphs old and new from the Eastern Desert. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 26, 3-49.
- Robinson, Damian, & Goddio, Franck (Eds.). (2021). *Constructing, remaking, and dismantling sacred landscapes in Lower Egypt*. Oxford: OCMA.
- Roeder, Günther. (1956). *Ägyptische Bronzefiguren*. Berlin: Staatliche Museen zu Berlin.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2016). Le problème des “laissez-passer” dans le commerce égyptien (époque hellénistique et romaine). In A.-F. Baroni, G. Bernard, B. Le Teuff & C. Ruiz Darasse (Eds.), *Échanger en Méditerranée* (pp. 77-92). Rennes.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2022). Naviguer sur le Nil à l'époque hellénistique : milieux nautiques, pratiques, normes. In *L'appel du large. Fleuves, embouchures et mers dans le monde antique* (pp. 165-192).
- Schwarz, J. (1947). Le Nil et le ravitaillement de Rome. *BIFAO*, 47, 179-200.
- Servajean, F. (2021). L'antivoyage du Naufragé. In A. Gasse, L. Bazin Rizzo & F. Servajean (Eds.), *Sinfonietta égypto-romaine. Hommages à Jean-Claude Grenier* (pp. 135-139). Montpellier: Équipe Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne.
- Servajean, F. (2022a). À propos de deux mots du lexique des bateliers égyptiens. Le verbe šbw ou šbwj, “ferler” (une voile), et l'hypothétique substantif ḥtp, “voile”. *ENiM*, 15, 335-353.
- Servajean, F. (2022b). *Manœuvres nilotiques. À propos de quelques scènes de navigation à l'Ancien Empire*. Montpellier: Équipe «Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne» (ENiM).
- Servajean, F. (2022c). Où les reliefs d'Hatchepsout à Deir el-Bahari situent-ils le pays de Pount ? *ENiM*, 15, 139-179.
- Servajean, F. (2022d). Réflexions à propos des termes nautiques égyptiens (jm(y)-wr.t), « tribord », et (tḏ-wr), « bâbord ». *ENiM*, 15, 123-138.
- Servajean, F. (2022e). Voyage dans le sud de la mer Rouge : Pount, Irem et l'or du pays de Âmou. In F. Albert & F. Servajean (Eds.), *Esquisses égyptiennes. Recueil de textes offerts à Annie Gasse par ses collègues et amis*, CENiM 32. Montpellier.

- Servajean, F. (2024). Voyage dans les confins du monde Outénet et l'Océan oriental ( wAD-wr jAbty). In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 163-182). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Sethe, Kurt. (1910). Zur ältesten Geschichte des ägyptischen Seeverkehrs mit Byblos und dem Libanongebiet. *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache*, 45-46, 7-14.
- Sheisha, Hader, Kaniewski, David, Marriner, N., Djamali, Morteza, Younes, Gama, Chen, Zhongyuan, Morhange, C. (2022). Nile waterscapes facilitated the construction of the Giza pyramids during the 3rd millennium BCE. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 119(37).
- Šichan, Daniel. (2011). *Harbours in ancient Egypt*. (MA thesis), University of Prague, Prague.
- Sidebotham, S.E., Ast, R., Kaper, O.E., Bajtler, M., Bartos, N., & Geerts, R.C.A. (2024). Results of the Winter 2023 Excavation Season at Berenike (Red Sea Coast), Egypt. *Thetis*, 28, 7-16.
- Sidebotham, S.E., Zych, Iwona, Radkowska, Joanna K., & Wozniak, Marek. (2016). Berenike Project. Hellenistic fort, Roman harbor, late Roman temple, and other fieldwork: archaeological work in the 2012 and 2013 seasons. *Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean*, 24(1), 297-324.
- Smith, H., & Smith, A. (1976). A Reconsideration of the Kamose Texts ZÄS, 103, 48-76.
- Solé, Robert. (2004). *Le Grand Voyage de l'obélisque*. Paris: Seuil.
- Sowada, K. (2009). *Egypt in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Old Kingdom*. Fribourg.
- Spalinger, A. (2013). The organisation of the Pharaonic army (Old to New Kingdom). In J. C. Moreno García (Ed.), *Ancient Egyptian Administration. Handbook of Oriental Studies, Section 1, Ancient Near East* (pp. 393-478). Leiden.
- Spielberg, M. W. . (1927). La ville de Prw Nfr dans le Delta,. *Revue de L'Égypte ancienne*, 1, 215-217.
- Stephens, Michael. (2019). A Reconsideration of the Accuracy of the Reisner Categorisation System of Egyptian Watercraft Hull Types VI–VIII. *Journal of Ancient Civilizations*, 34(1), 1-19.
- Stephens, Michael Allen. (2024). *A Categorisation of Ancient Egyptian Watercraft, from Predynastic Petroglyphs to the Khufu Boats*. Oxford: BAR.
- Stiros, Stathis. (2020). The AD 365 Alexandria (Egypt) Tsunami, Revisited. *Seismological Research Letters* 91(5), 2662-2673. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-73026-0\_4
- Tallet, P. (2023). Entre mer Rouge et côtes du Levant - la navigation maritime des Égyptiens sous l'Ancien Empire. In J. Jouanna & N. Grimal (Eds.), *Actes du colloque 'La redécouverte du Levant'* (pp. 23-47). Paris: Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres.
- Tallet, P., & Lehner, M. (2021). *The Red Sea Scrolls: How Ancient Papyri Reveal the Secrets of the Pyramids*. London: Thames and Hudson.
- Tallet, P., Marouard, G., & Laisney, D. (2024). *Ouadi el-Jarf 1. Les installations du littoral*.
- Tallet, P., & Somaglino, Claire. (2022). Vingt années de fouilles des ports pharaoniques d'Ayn Soukhna et du Ouadi el-Jarf sur la côte occidentale du golfe de Suez

- (2001-2020). In C. Durand, J. Marchand, B. Redon & P. Schneider (Eds.), *Networked spaces. The spatiality of networks in the Red Sea and Western Indian Ocean* (pp. 55-72). Lyon: Mom Editions.
- Tallet, Pierre. (2020). Ouadi el-Jarf. Rapport sur la campagne de 2019. *Bulletin archéologique des Écoles françaises à l'étranger*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.4000/baefe.1117>
- Tallet, Pierre, Laisney, Damian, & Marchi, Séverine. (2022). Ouadi el Jarf. Rapport sur la campagne de 2021. *Bulletin archéologique des Écoles françaises à l'étranger*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.4000/baefe.5504>
- Taterka, Filip. (2019). Hatshepsut's Punt Reliefs: Their Structure and Function. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 55, 189-203.
- Tavares, Ana. (2014). Prickly protection: Sailing in a hedgehog boat. *AERAGram*, 15(1-2), 36.
- Tchernia, A. (2011). Entrepôt et cargaisons complémentaires sur la route du blé d'Alexandrie. In A. Tchernia (Ed.), *Les Romains et le commerce*. Naples.
- Thomas, E. (1956). Solar Barks Prow to Prow. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 42, 65–79.
- Tratsaert, Barbara. (2021). A Boat and a Horse in the desert. *Ancient Egypt*, 21(4), 46-50.
- Tristant, Yann. (2017). Abu Rawash. New data from the Recent Excavation of 1st Dynasty Elite Mastabas at the Cemetery M. In B. Midant-Reynes, Y. Tristant & E. M. Ryan (Eds.), *Egypt at its Origins 5*. Leuven: Peeters.
- Tristant, Yann. (2018). Abu Rawash Cemetery M (First Dynasty). In L. Donovan & S. Binder (Eds.), *Tombs, Trowels and Treasures. The first 40 years of Egyptology at Macquarie University* (pp. 236-245). Oxford.
- Tristant, Yann. (2019). Abou Rawach, nécropole protodynastique M. In L. Coulon & M. Cressent (Eds.), *Archéologie française en Égypte. Recherche, Coopération, innovation*. Le Caire: IFAO.
- Tristant, Yann, Briois, F., Castel, G., & Onézime, O. (2014). Barques sur le Nil... Le mastaba M06 d'Abou Rawach et sa barque funéraire (Ire dynastie, règne de Den) : découverte de la plus ancienne embarcation égyptienne actuellement conservée en Égypte. *BIFAO*, 214 563-588.
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2018). Faux et usage de faux : discussion autour d'un modèle de bateau des Musées royaux d'Art et d'Histoire de Bruxelles. In F. Doyen, R. Preys & A. Quertinmont (Eds.), *Sur le chemin du Mouseion d'Alexandrie. Études offertes à Marie-Cécile Bruwier* (pp. 301-326). Montpellier: Equipe L'Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne.
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2024a). Boat Burials and Boat-Shaped Pits from their Origins to the Old Kingdom: Tradition, Continuity and Change in Early Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 53(1), 1-19. doi: [10.1080/10572414.2023.2264551](https://doi.org/10.1080/10572414.2023.2264551)
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2024b). Les débuts de la navigation en Égypte. Fendre les flots durant le Pré- et Protodynastique (c. 4500-2686 av. J.-C.). In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 183-212). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.

- Vanschoonwinkel, Jacques. (2016). Les Peuples de la Mer d'après une lecture archéologique des reliefs de Médinet Habou. In C. Karlshausen & C. Obsomer (Eds.), *De la Nubie à Qadech. La guerre dans l'Égypte ancienne - From Nubia to Kadesh. War in Ancient Egypt* (pp. 195-234). Bruxelles.
- Vanschoonwinkel, Jacques. (2024). Que sait-on vraiment des « Peuples de la mer » ? In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 213-270). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Vercoutter, J. (1992). *L'Égypte et la vallée du Nil. Tome 1, Des origines à la fin de l'Ancien Empire*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France.
- Vergniew, Robert. (forthcoming 2025). *Amarna - Construire l'Horizon d'Aton*. Paris: CNRS Editions.
- Vergniew, Robert, & Belov, Alexander (forthcoming 2025). Emerging from the Nile's fog: Forgotten nautical reliefs from the Temple of Aton in Karnak *Honor Frost Foundation Short Reports*.
- Vergniew, Robert, & Belov, Alexander. (release in March 2025). *Les scènes navales figurées sur les talatat du IXe pylône de Karnak*. Le Caire: IFAO.
- Verner, M. (1992). Funerary Boats of Neferirkare and Raneferef. In U. Luft (Ed.), *The Intellectual Heritage of Egypt: Studies Presented to László Kákósy by Friends and Colleagues on the Occasion of his 60th Birthday* (pp. 587-602). Budapest.
- von Bomhard, Anne-Sophie. (2016). Waterfowl figurehead. In F. Goddio & A. Masson-Berhoff (Eds.), *Sunken cities: Egypt's lost worlds* (pp. 184). London: Thames & Hudson / The British Museum.
- Wachsmann, S. (1985). A square sail at Cairo. *Mariner's Mirror*, 2, 230-232.
- Wachsmann, S. (1991). Hatshepsut's Guide to Red Sea Marine Life. *Israel AI*, 40, 19-20, 22.
- Wachsmuth, C. (1887). Zur Topographie von Alexandria. *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie*, 42, 462-466.
- Wente, E. (1979). *Scenes of King Herihor in the Court. The Temple of Khonsu. Volume 1. Plates 1 – 110* (Vol. 100). Chicago: University of Chicago.
- Wild, Felicity C, Alfaro, C, Wild, JP, & Costa, B. (2004). *Sails, sacking and packing: textiles from the first century rubbish dump at Berenike, Egypt*. Paper presented at the Purpureae Vestes. Actas del 1 Symposium Internacional sobre Textiles y Tintes del Mediterráneo en época romana, University of Valencia, Valencia.
- Winkler, H. A. (1938). *Rock-drawings of Southern Upper Egypt. Vol. 1-2*. London: Egypt exploration society.
- Wütrich, A., & Matić, Uroš. (2023). Sea Peoples in Egyptian sources during the reign of Ramses III: context, composition and perception. In T. Bürge & P. M. Fischer (Eds.), *The decline of Bronze Age civilisations in the Mediterranean: Cyprus and beyond* (pp. 21-38). Nicosia.
- Yablonskyi, Vadym. (2022). Navy in the Logistics of Ancient Egypt During the New Kingdom / in UKR *Ivan Ohienko and contemporary science and education* (Vol. 19, pp. 260-268). Kamianets-Podilskyi: Kamianets-Podilskyi National Ivan Ohienko University.
- Yamada, A., & Kashiwagi, H. (2020). Preliminary Report on the wooden pieces of the Khufu Second Boat Part 4: Planks with the copper accessories. *The Journal of SHOUHEI Egyptian Archaeological Association*, 8.

- Yamada, A., Zidan, E., Taha, M., & Yoshimura, S. (2017). Reassembling the Cabin of Khufu's Second Boat, 2013-2016: A Preliminary Analysis of the Wooden Components and Carpenters' Marks. In P. Piacentini & A. Delli Castelli (Eds.), *Old Kingdom Art and Archaeology 7: Proceedings of the International Conference, Università Degli Studi di Milano, 3-7 July 2017*.
- Yoshimura, K. (2022). *A Comparative Study between Khufu's First and Second Boats in Respect of Their Materials, Archaeological Conditions, and Conservation*. (MA thesis).
- Younes, Gamal, Marriner, Nick, Kaniewski, David, Sheisha, Hader, Chen, Zhongyuan, Salama, Asem, Morhange, Christophe. (2024). The pyramid builders' waterways: Reconstructing the ancient topography of Khufu's Pharaonic Harbour at Giza, Egypt. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports*, 53, 104303. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2023.104303>.



## Alphabetic list of Authors (All references) – 1 602 references

NB: APA bibliographic style was used. Information on the publishing house may be missing for some monographs.

- Abd el-Maguid, M. (2001). Les fouilles récentes du Phare d'Alexandrie *TROPIS VI, 6th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity, Lamia 1996* (pp. 21-33). Athens.
- Abd el-Maguid, Mohamed Mustafa. (2009). *Recherche sur la construction navale antique en méditerranée orientale*. (PhD thesis), Aix-Marseille University, Aix-en-Provence.
- Abd el-Maguid, M. (2015). An elongated composite stone anchor from Matariya *Alexandria under the Mediterranean. Archaeological studies in memory of Honor Frost* (pp. 125-137). Alexandria: Centre d'Études Alexandrines.
- Abd el-Maguid, M. (2015). La batellerie nilotique à l'époque pharaonique. In P. Pomey (Ed.), *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 15-35). Paris: IFAO.
- Abd el-Maguid, M. (2024). The Autobiography of Weni (2). Some Remarks on the Expedition of Hatnub. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*.
- Abd el-Raziq, M. (2006). Ayn Soukhna et la mer Rouge. *Égypte, Afrique et Orient*, 41, 3-6.
- Abd el-Raziq, M. (2007). *L'exploration archéologique du site d'Ayn Soukhna (2001-2004)*. Paper presented at the Ninth International Congress of Egyptologists, Louvain.
- Abd el-Raziq, M., Castel, G., Tallet, P., & Marouard, G. (2012). The Pharaonic site of Ayn Soukhna in the Gulf of Suez: 2001-2009 Progress Report. In P. Tallet (Ed.), *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 january 2009* (pp. 3-21). Cairo: IFAO.
- Abdelaziz, Mohamed, & Elsayed, Mohamed. (2019). Underwater photogrammetry digital surface model (dsm) of the submerged site of the Ancient Lighthouse near Qaitbay Fort in Alexandria, Egypt. *The International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences*, 42(2/W10), 1-8.
- Abdelaziz, Mohamed, & Elsayed, Mohamed. (2023). The Contribution of Photogrammetry and Computer Graphics to the Study and Preservation of Monuments in Alexandria, Egypt *Harvard Egyptological Studies*.
- Abdelaziz, Mohamed, Hairy, I., Soubias, Philippe, & Elsayed, Mohamed. (2016). Le Phare, un site immergé. *Dossiers d'Archéologie*, 374, 24-25.
- Abdel-Malek, S. A., & Ishak, M. M. (1980). Some ecological aspects of Lake Qarun, Fayoum, Egypt. Part II. Production of plankton and benthic organisms. *Hydrobiologia*, 75(3), 201-208. doi: 10.1007/BF00006483
- Abdelouahab, F. (2007). *Nil, le grand voyage*. Paris.

- Abdrabou, A., Zidan, E., Nishisaka, A., Kurokochi, H., & Yoshimura, S. (2022). *Khufu's Second Boat: Scientific Identification of Wood Species for Deckhouse, Canopy, and Forecastle*. Basel.
- Abubakr, A.M., & Mustafa, A.Y. (1971). The funerary boat of Khufu. *Beiträge zur ägyptischen bauforschung und altertumskunde*, 12, 1-16.
- Adams, C. (2017). Nile River Transport under the Romans. In A. Wilson & A. Bowman (Eds.), *Trade, Commerce, and the State in the Roman World*. Oxford.
- Adams, Matthew J., & Cohen, M.E. (2013). Sea Peoples in primary sources. In A. E. Killebrew & G. Lehmann (Eds.), *The Philistines and other 'Sea Peoples' in text and archaeology* (pp. 645-664). Atlanta.
- Agius, Dionisus, & Alhazmi, Muhammad. (2015). *Traditional Arabian Red Sea Shanties: the Case of Yanbu al-Bahr and Ummlejj, Saudi Arabia*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Agut-Labordère, Damien. (2010). *Le statut égyptien de Naucratis*. Paper presented at the Entités locales et pouvoir central : la cité dominée dans l'Orient hellénistique, Nancy, les 3, 4 et 5 juin 2010 (Université Nancy 2), Nancy.
- Agut-Labordère, Damien. (2012). Approche cartographique des relations des pharaons saïtes (664-526) et indépendants (404-342) avec les cités grecques *Mobilités grecques : mouvements, réseaux, contacts en Méditerranée de l'époque archaïque à l'époque hellénistique* (pp. 219-234). Bordeaux: Ausonius.
- Agut-Labordère, Damien. (2013). The Emergence of a Mediterranean Power : The Saite Period *Ancient Egyptian Administration* (pp. 965-1029). Leiden-Boston: Brill.
- Agut-Labordère, Damien. (2015). Créer la route: le canal des pharaons entre la Mer rouge et la Méditerranée de Nécho II à Darius Ier. *Egypte, Afrique & Orient*, 75, 61-66.
- Agut-Labordère, Damien. (2017). Le canal des pharaons. *Histoire et civilisations*(March), 30-39.
- Agut-Labordère, Damien. (2019). *Alexandria. Between the sand and the sea, Alexandria as Mediterranean gateway to the Egyptian Western Desert: a long-term perspective*. Paper presented at the Alexandria the cosmopolis: a global perspective, Alexandria.
- Agut-Labordère, Damien. (2021). Flottes royales, flottes princières sur le Nil. Tradition égyptienne et *enargeia* dans le Cycle d'Inaros. In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 13-25). Paris: Editions Khéops.
- Aksamit, J. (1981). Representations of boats in Predynastic Egypt. *Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses*, 32, 156-168.
- Aksenova, Anastasia. (2024). « La rivière du paradis aux jets dorés » La perception du Nil dans les récits de voyage et de pèlerinage russes. In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 11-34). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Allam, Schafik. (2015). Schiffskapitän in der Wüste (zur Zeit des Alten Reiches). *Bulletin de l'institut français d'archéologie orientale*, 164, 35-39.
- Al-Sharkawy, Mohammad Abd Al-Rahman, & Abd el-Maguid, Mohamed Mustafa. (2024). The Autobiography of Weni (1) An additional source on Egypt's

- nautical activities during the Old Kingdom. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*, 18, 57-84.
- Altenmüller, H. (2002). Funerary boats and boat pits in the Old Kingdom. *Archiv Orientalni*, 70(3), 269-290.
- Anderson, R.S. Queen Hatshepsut's Great Lighter. *Mariners Mirroir*, 11-13 438, 447, 182.
- Anderson, R.S. The Towing of the Obelisk Ship. *Mariners Mirroir*, 27, 82.
- André, Laury-Nuria (2015). *Les possibilités du Nil. Le cas de l'insularité continentale : un modèle pour penser la géographie fluviale de l'Inde ?*. Paper presented at the Paysages d'Orient et de Méditerranée : une étude comparée de la description des lieux dans le discours géographique antique. Arras - October 14, 2015. Deuxième session : paysages fluviaux, Arras
- Archaeopress. *Lake Mareotis: Reconstructing the Past*. Oxford.
- Aristides, V. (1985). *Some remarks on the Mediterranean and Red Sea ships in Ancient and Medieval times: A preliminary report*. Paper presented at the TROPIS I. 1st International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity, Pyraeus.
- Arkell, A. (1959). Early Shipping. *Antiquity*, 33, 52-53.
- Arnaud, J.L. (2002). Sources et méthodes de restitution les obélisques et le Césareum d'Alexandrie. *Etudes alexandrines*, 6(Alexandrina 2), 177-190.
- Arnaud, P. (1995). *Naviguer entre Egypte et Grèce: les principales lignes de navigation d'après les données numériques des géographes anciens*. Paper presented at the Entre Egypte et Grèce, Actes du Colloque du 6-9 octobre 1994. Cahiers de la villa 'Kérylos' 5, Paris.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (1984). L'image du globe dans le monde romain. *Mélanges de l'Ecole Française de Rome: Antiquité*, 96(1), 53-116.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (1993). De la durée à la distance: l'évaluation des distances maritimes dans le monde gréco-romain. *Histoire&Mesure*, 8(3-4), 225-247.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2004). *La contribution des géographes anciens et les routes de navigation*. Paper presented at the Méditerranée occidentale antique: les échanges, Marseille.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2005). *Les routes de la navigation antique : itinéraires en Méditerranée*. Errance.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2011). Ancient sailing-routes and trade patterns: the impact of human factors *Maritime archaeology and ancient trade in the Mediterranean* (pp. 61-81). Oxford.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2012). La mer, vecteur des mobilités grecques. In L. Capdetrey (Ed.), *Mobilités grecques* (pp. 89-135). Bordeaux: Ausonius.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2012). Le *Periplus Maris Erythraei*: une oeuvre de compilation aux préoccupations géographiques *Topoi. Orient-Occident* (Vol. Suppl.11. Autour du *Périple de la mer Erythrée*, pp. 27-61). Lyon.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2015). La batellerie de fret nilotique d'après la documentation papyrologique (300 av. J.-C. - 400 apr. J.-C.). In P. Pomey (Ed.), *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 99-151). Paris: de Boccard.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2015). Navires et navigation commerciale sur la mer et sur le « Grand fleuve » à l'époque des Ptolémées *Entre Nil et mers. La navigation en Égypte*

- ancienne* (pp. 105-122).
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2020). Le “Cheïrismos de Néapolis”. Un lieu, une institution, des armateurs, un rouage du processus annonaire. *Topoï*, 23(1), 11-59.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2022). Eau, aiguades et systèmes portuaires en zone aride. *Topoï*, 25(1), 265-286.
- Arnold, D. (1991). *Building in Egypt. Pharaonic Stone Masonry*. New York, Oxford.
- Artzy, M. (1987). Sea peoples ship rituals in the Eastern Mediterranean *TROPIS II. IInd International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (pp. 27-29). Delphi.
- Artzy, M. (2001). The Medinet-Habu boat depictions: can we trust Ramses III? *TROPIS VI - 6th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 35-44). Athens.
- Ascher, E. (1969). The Timetables of the Periplus Maris Erythaei and of Pliny's Voyage to India. *The Journal of Tropical Geography*, 28, 1ff.
- Asensi Amorós, María Victoria. (2000a). *Geb: geobotanical bibliography of Egypt and adjacent countries for the Egyptologist*. London: Triade Exploration (trilingue : anglais, français, espagnol).
- Asensi Amorós, María Victoria. (2000b). *La madera en la antiguo Egipto: identificaciones, usos y comercio: Reflexiones a partir de los objetos de las colecciones egipcias de Marsella, Amiens y Dijon (2 vols.)*. (PhD PhD), Universidad de Alicante, Alicante.
- Asensi Amorós, María Victoria. (2003). L'étude du bois et de son commerce en Egypte : lacunes des connaissances actuelles et perspectives pour l'analyse xylologique. In K. Neumann, A. Butler & S. Kahlheber (Eds.), *Sonderdruck aus Food, Fuel and Fields Progress in African Archaeobotany* (pp. 177-186). Köln: Heinrich Barth Institut.
- Assmann, E. (1906). Die Schiffsbilder von Althiburus und Alexandria. *JdAI*, 21, 107-115.
- Assmann, E. (1913). Die schiffsbilder. In L. Borchardt (Ed.), *Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Sahu-re* (Vol. 2, pp. 133-166). Leipzig.
- Aubert, J.-J. (2004). Aux origines du canal de Suez? Le canal du Nil à la Mer Rouge revisité *Espaces intégrés et ressources naturelles dans l'Empire romain* (pp. 219-252). Besançon.
- Aubert, J.-J. (2015). Trajan's Canal: River Navigation from the Nile to the Red Sea? In F. De Romanis & M. Maiuro (Eds.), *Across the Ocean: Nine essays on Indo-Mediterranean Trade* (pp. 33-43). Leiden - Boston: Brill
- Aubert, Maria Eugenia. (2013). *Commerce and Colonization in the Ancient Near East* New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Aufrère, S., Asensi Amorós, María Victoria, & de Vartavan, Christian. Bibliographie indexée de la flore, de la botanique sacrée des anciens Egyptiens, des vestiges des végétaux retrouvés sur le sol de l'Egypte ancienne, ainsi que des vocables désignant des végétaux ou des parties des végétaux poussant dans les contrées du Nil importées ou acclimatées *Encyclopédie religieuse de l'univers végétal. Croyances phytoreligieuses de l'Egypte ancienne* (Vol. 2). Montpellier: Université Paul Valéry de Montpellier.
- Aufrère, S.H. (1996). Les expéditions au pays de Pount au Moyen Empire. *Egypte. Afrique & Orient*, 1, 23-27.

- Aufrère, S.H. (2016). Un événement nautique de la XXVI<sup>e</sup> dynastie : le voyage de la future divine adoratrice Nitocris de Saïs à Thèbes sous le règne de Psammétique I<sup>er</sup> en 655 av. J.-C. *The Sea in History: The Ancient World - La Mer dans l'Histoire: L'Antiquité* (pp. 187-199). Woodbridge: The Boydell Press.
- Aujac, Germaine. (1987). Greek Cartography in the Early Roman World *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean* (Vol. 1, pp. 161-176). Chicago.
- Aujac, Germaine. (1987). The Growth of an Empirical Cartography in Hellenistic Greece *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean* (Vol. 1, pp. 148-160). Chicago.
- Austin, M.M. (1970). *Greece and Egypt in the Archaic Age*. Cambridge.
- Awad, I. (2009). Le lac Mariout, l'eau dans tous ses états cartographiques *Du Nil à Alexandrie. Histoires d'eaux. Exposition au Laténium (Neuchâtel), du 23 octobre 2009 au mai 2010* (pp. 190-205). Alexandria.
- Awad, I. (2010). A study of the evolution of the Maryut lake through maps *Lake Mareotis: reconstructing the past. Proceedings of the international conference on the archaeology of the Mareotic region held at Alexandria University, Egypt, 5th-6th April 2008* (pp. 11-23). Oxford.
- Azim, M. (1982). Historique du transport des obélisques de Karnak. *Cahiers de Karnak*, 7, 209-211.
- Bagnall, R.S. (2005). Egypt and the concept of the Mediterranean. *Rethinking the Mediterranean* (pp. 339-347). Oxford.
- Bagnall, R.S., Helms, C., & Verhugt, A.M. (2000). *Documents from Berenike* (Vol. 1: Greek ostraca from the 1996-1998 seasons). Brussels.
- Bagnall, R.S., Helms, C., & Verhugt, A.M. (2005). *Documents from Berenike* (Vol. 2: Texts from the 1999-2001 seasons). Brussels.
- Baines, J. (1990). Interpreting the Story of the Shipwrecked Sailor *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 76, 55.
- Baines, J. (2007). Travel in Third and Second millennium Egypt *Travel, Geography and Culture in Ancient Greece, Egypt and the Near East* (pp. 5-30). Oxford.
- Bakr, M., & Nibbi, A. (1991). Three Stone Anchors from Tell Basta. *RdE*, 42, 3.
- Ball, J. (1942). *Egypt in the Classical Geographers*. Cairo: Government Press.
- Ball, J.A. . (1907). *A Description of the First or Aswan Cataract of the Nile*. Cairo.
- Ballard, G.A. (1920). The Sculptures of Deir el-Bahri. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 6, 212-217.
- Ballard, G.A. Egyptian Shipping of about 1500 BC. *Mariners Mirror*, 23, 89ff.
- Ballard, G.A. The Egyptian obelisk lighter. *Mariners Mirror*, 33, 158.
- Ballard, G.A. The Great obelisk lighter of 1550 BC. *Mariners Mirror*, 27, 290.
- Ballet, P. (1996). De la Méditerranée à l'océan Indien. L'Égypte et le commerce de longue distance à l'époque romaine: les données céramiques. *Topoi. Orient-Occident*, 6(2), 809-840.
- Ballet, P., & Pomey, Patrice. (2015). Bateaux du Nil en terre cuite pour des dieux et des hommes. Un groupe inédit de l'Égypte romaine *La batellerie Égyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 179-201). Paris: IFAO.
- Barbantani, S. (2005). Goddess of love and mistress of the sea: Notes on a Hellenistic hymn to Arsinoë–Aphrodite (P. Lit. Goodsp. 2, I–IV). *AncSoc*, 35, 135-165.

- Barcat, Dominique. (2015). *Les contacts entre l'Égypte et le monde égéen aux époques géométrique et orientalisante (env. 900 - env. 600 avant J.C.) : « question homérique » et modalités d'une rencontre de l'altérité.* (PhD), Université Paris XIII-Nord, Paris.
- Bard, K.A. (2010). Spatial use of the Twelfth Dynasty harbor at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis for the seafaring expeditions to Punt. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 2(3), 1-13.
- Bard, K.A. (2012). Recent articles on Mersa/Wadi Gawasis. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 4(4).
- Bard, K.A. (Ed.). (2007). *Harbour of the pharaohs to the Land of Punt. Archaeological investigations at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Egypt, 2001-2005.* Naples: Università degli Studi di Napoli 'L'Orientale'.
- Bard, K.A., & Fattovich, R. (2018). *Seafaring expeditions to Punt in the Middle Kingdom. Excavations at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Egypt.* Leiden/Boston: Brill.
- Barker, G. (2022). *Preparing for eternity. Funerary models and wall scenes from the Egyptian Old and Middle Kingdoms.* Oxford.
- Barnes, J.T. (2013). Gift exchange and seaborne contact in Eighteenth Dynasty Egypt: the case of keftiu artists at Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris). *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(1), 1-13.
- Barrett, C.E. (2013). Nilotic Scenes, Egyptian Religion, and Roman Perceptions. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(4), 3-5.
- Barta, Miroslav, & Inglis, Douglas. (2017). *The Discovery of an Old Kingdom Boat at Abusir.* Paper presented at the American Schools of Oriental Research, Boston.
- Basch, L. (1969). The tessarakonteres of Ptolemy IV Philopator. *Mariner's Mirror*, 55, 381-382.
- Basch, L. (1986). Note sur le calfatage; la chose et le mot. *Archaeonautica*, 6, 187-198.
- Basch, L. (1989). The way to the Lateen Sail. *Mariners Mirror*, 75(4), 328-332.
- Basch, L. (1991). La felouque des Kellia: un navire de mer à voile latine en Égypte au VIIe siècle de notre ère. *Neptunia*, 183, 1-12.
- Basch, L. (1994). Un navire grec en Égypte à l'époque d'Ulysse. *Neptunia*(195), 19-26.
- Basch, L. (1997). Une représentation de navire de type égéen dans l'oasis de Dakhleh (Égypte) vers 1200 av. J.-C *Res Maritimae: Cyprus and the Eastern Mediterranean from Prehistory to Late Antiquity Proceedings of the second International Symposium, Cities on the Sea, Nicosia, Cyprus, October 18-22, 1994.* Atlanta, Georgia.
- Basch, L. (2015). Le calfatage : l'origine du mot et son aire d'extension. In P. Pomey (Ed.), *La batellerie Égyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 227-235). Paris: IFAO.
- Basch, L. (2015). Une hypothèse : des vestiges d'une embarcation d'époque ptolémaïque au Musée gréco-romain d'Alexandrie? *La batellerie Égyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 173-179). Paris: IFAO.
- Basch, L. (2018). Le bateau-boomerang pré dynastique et la barque divine pharaonique. *Archaeonautica*.
- Basch, Lucien. (1976). Les bateaux-corbeilles des Haou Nebout. *CRIPPEL*, 4, 11-51.
- Basch, Lucien. (1977). Trières grecques, phéniciennes et égyptiennes *Journal of*

- Hellenic Studies*, 97, 1-10.
- Basch, Lucien. (1978). Les navires *mnš* et autres notes de voyage en Egypte. *Mariners Mirror*, 64, 115-118.
- Basch, Lucien. (1980). M. le Professeur Lloyd et les trières: quelques remarques. *JHS*, 100, 198-199.
- Basch, Lucien. (1985). Anchors in Egypt. *Mariners Mirror*, 71, 453-467.
- Basch, Lucien. (1987). *Le musée imaginaire de la marine antique*. Athens: Institut Hellénique pour la Préservation de la Tradition Nautique.
- Basch, Lucien. (1993). Navires et bateaux coptes: état des questions en 1991. *Graeco-Arabica*, 5, 51.
- Basch, Lucien. (1994). Some remarks on the use of stone anchors and pierced stones in Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 23(3), 219-227.
- Basch, Lucien. (1996). La construction navale égyptienne. *Egypte, Afrique&Orient*, 1, 2-7.
- Basch, Lucien. (1997). L'apparition de la voile latine en Méditerranée D. Meeks and D. Garcia (eds). *Techniques et économie antiques a médiévales : le temps de l'innovation. Colloque intenuhorul CNRS Aix eu-Provence 21-23 Mai 1996. Errance*. (pp. 214-223). Paris.
- Basch, Lucien. (1999). Le relief copte N9625 des Staatliche Museen de Berlin et le gouvernail d'étambot *TROPIS V - 5th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 43-51). Athens.
- Basch, Lucien. (2001). La voile latine, son origine, son evolution et ses parentes arabes *TROPIS VI - 6th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 55-85). Athens.
- Basch, Lucien. (2008). Recherche d'une généalogie. *Archaeologia Maritima Mediterranea*, 5, 69-81.
- Basch, Lucien. (2009). Were the Hittites able to build a replica of an Egyptian ship according to their own drawings? In H. Nowacki (Ed.), *Creating shapes in civil and naval architecture: a cross-disciplinary comparison* (pp. 65-73). Leiden.
- Basch, S. (2007). *Alexandria ad Europam*. Le Caire: IFAO.
- Bass, G.F. (1985). The construction of a seagoing vessel of the Late Bronze age *TROPIS I. 1st International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (pp. 25-37). Pyraeus.
- Bass, G.F. (1986). A Bronze Age Shipwreck at Uluburun (Kas): 1984 Campaign. *American Journal of Archaeology*, 90, 269-296.
- Bass, G.F. (1989). A Bronze Age Shipwreck at Uluburun: 1986 Campaign. *American Journal of Archaeology*, 93, 1-29.
- Bass, G.F. (1989). *Construction of a seafaring vessel of the Late Bronze Age*. Paper presented at the TROPIS I - 1st International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Athens.
- Bass, G.F. (2005). Cargo from the Age of Bronze: Cape Gelidonya, Turkey. In G. F. Bass (Ed.), *Beneath the Seven Seas. Adventures with the Institute of Nautical Archaeology* (pp. 48-55).
- Baum, N. (1988). *Arbres et arbustes de l'Egypte ancienne: la liste de la tombe thébaine d'Iheni (no 81)*. Leuven: Peteers.

- Baumann, Stefan. (2020). Historicity and Visual Language in the War Scenes of Ramses III and the Sea People. In S. W. E. Blum, T. Efe, T. L. Kienlin & E. Pernicka (Eds.), *From Past to Present. Studies in Memory of Manfred O. Korfmann* (pp. 339-370). Bonn.
- Baumann, Stefan. (2022). „Bewegt die Ruder!“ Zur Ruder- und Paddeltechnik im alten Ägypten zwischen kunstvoller Illustration und Kunstkonvention. In H. Walle (Ed.), *Menschen, die Schifffahrtsgeschichte schrieben, Schiff und Zeit – Panorama maritim, Beiheft 3* (pp. 80-91). Bonn.
- Baumann, Stefan. (2023). Seafaring on the Red Sea in Pharaonic Times. A Critical Overview and Synthesis. In S. Baumann, K. Droß-Krüpe, S. Fink, S. Günther & P. Reinard (Eds.), *Trade and Seafaring in Antiquity: Red Sea – Persian Gulf – Indian Ocean. Proceedings of the 1st Muziris Workshop, Trier, 28th May 2021* (pp. 23-92). Münster.
- Baxendale, J.W. (1994). Herodotus and the missing Nile αὔραι. *Mnemosyne*, 47(4), 433-453.
- Beaudouin, F. (1966-1967). Une famille de voiles égyptiennes de l'antiquité à nos jours. *L'Ethnographie*, 60-61, 53-54.
- Beaux, N. (1990). *Le cabinet de curiosités de Thoutmosis III: plantes et animaux du «Jardin botanique» de Karnak*. Leuven: Peteers.
- Becker, R. (2009). Land subsidence in the Nile Delta: inferences from radar interferometry. *The Holocene*, 19(6), 949-954.
- Beckett, Bethany. (2014). *Pharaohs' harbors: early pharaonic ports on the Red Sea coast*. (MA thesis), New York University, New York.
- Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. (2006). The Islamic History of the Lighthouse of Alexandria. *Muqarnas*, 23, 1-14.
- Bell, C.D.J. (1930). Rowing in the XVIIIth dynasty. *Ancient Egypt*, 11.
- Bell, C.D.J. (1933). Ancient Egyptian ship design, based on a critical analysis of the XIIth dynasty barge. *Ancient Egypt*, 101-111.
- Bell, C.D.J. (1934). The obelisk barge of Hatshepsut. *Ancient Egypt*, 107.
- Belov, Alexander, & Laemmel, Sabine. (2024). Two one-armed wooden anchors from Egypt from the 5th- 4th c. BC and their ceramic contexts. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1080/10572414.2024.2388518>
- Belov, Alexander. (2007). Port structures of ancient Alexandria/ In Rus: Portovye soorugenia drevnei Alexandrii *International conference "Underwater archaeology and Underwater Cultural Heritage in XXI<sup>st</sup> century"* (pp. 12-22). Moscow.
- Belov, Alexander. (2009). Great Port of Alexandria in Greco-Roman times according to modern archaeological data / In Rus: Bolshoi port Alexandrii po sovremennym arheologicheskim dannym *Culture of Egypt and of the Mediterranean countries in Antiquity and in the Middle Ages. Symposium in memoria of T.N.Savelieva* (pp. 33-53). Moscow: Center for Egyptological Studies of Russian Academy of Sciences.
- Belov, Alexander. (2014). A new type of construction evidenced by Ship 17 of Heracleion-Thonis. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 43(2), 314-329. doi: 10.1111/1095-9270.12060.



- Belov, Alexander. (2014). New evidence for the steering system of the Egyptian *baris* (Herodotus 2.96). *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 43(1), 3-9. doi: 10.1111/1095-9270.12030.
- Belov, Alexander. (2014). Underwater reconnaissance of CES RAS in Alexandria, Egypt / In Rus: Podvodno-arheologiskie razvedki CEI RAN v Alexandrii, Egipet *Voprosy podvodnoy arheologii* (pp. 5-16). Moscow.
- Belov, Alexander. (2015). Archaeological evidence for the Egyptian *baris* (Herodotus, II.96). In D. Robinson & F. Goddio (Eds.), *Thonis-Heracleion in context: the maritime economy of the Egyptian Late Period* (pp. 189-204). Oxford: Oxford Center for Maritime Archaeology.
- Belov, Alexander. (2015). Did Ancient Egyptian Ships have Keels? The evidence of Thonis-Heracleion Ship 17. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 44(1), 74-80. doi: 10.1111/1095-9270.12078.
- Belov, Alexander. (2015). Navigation within the Great Harbor of Greco-Roman Alexandria. In S. Ivanov & E. Tolmacheva (Eds.), *And the earth is joyous. Essays in honor of Galina A. Belova / И земля в ликовании. Сборник статей в честь Г.А.Беловой* (pp. 45-72). Moscow: ЦЕИ РАН.
- Belov, Alexander. (2016). New light on the construction of the Egyptian *baris* as per Herodotus' narrative (2.96). *Египет и сопредельные страны / Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 1, 34-47.
- Belov, Alexander. (2017). Ancient Egyptian Ships' Graveyard from Heracleion. In Rus: Кладбище древнеегипетских кораблей из Гераклея. *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 1, 1-23.
- Belov, Alexander. (2017). Egypt (1000 BCE to 300 CE). In S. K. Stein (Ed.), *ABC Clio Encyclopaedia 'The Sea in World History: Exploration, Travel, and Trade'*. Santa Barbara - Denver: ABC-Clio.
- Belov, Alexander. (2017). Review of Pomey (ed) *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie*. Paris, 2015. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 46(1), 205-227. doi: 10.1111/1095-9270.12214.
- Belov, Alexander. (2019). An overview of major constructional features of Ancient Egyptian ships / In Rus: Обзор основных конструктивных особенностей древнеегипетских кораблей. *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 1, 1-27.
- Belov, Alexander. (2019). Herodot und Ein Schiff aus Thonis-Heraklion. *Antike Welt / Archäologie in Deutschland*, 3, 5.
- Belov, Alexander. (2019). Loose-footed sails of the Egyptian New Kingdom ships. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 48(1), 77-84. doi: 10.1111/1095-9270.12335.
- Belov, Alexander. (2019). *Ship 17: a baris from Thonis-Heracleion*. Oxford: University of Oxford. Oxford Centre for Maritime Archaeology.
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). A note on the navigation area of the *baris*-type ships of Thonis-Heracleion. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 91-110). Nicosia.
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Ancient Alexandria as the centre of maritime innovations. *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 3, 28-48. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-00007.

- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the Predynastic period (с. 5300 BC) to the beginning of the Old Kingdom (2686 BC). In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей с начала додинастического периода (ок. 5300 г. до н. э.) до начала Древнего царства (2686 г. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 1, 1-22. doi: DOI: 10.24411/2686-9276-2020-00001.
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the Old Kingdom (2686 BC) to the end of the First Intermediate Period (2055 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей с начала эпохи Древнего царства (2686 г. до н. э.) по конец Первого переходного периода (2055 г. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-16. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-2-116.
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the Middle Kingdom (с. 2055 BC) to the end of the Second Intermediate Period (1550 BC). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 3, 1-27. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-00006.
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the New Kingdom (с. 1550 BC) to the beginning of the Amarna Period (1352 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей с начала Нового царства (1550 г. до н. э.) до начала амарнского периода (1352 г. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 4, 1-20. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-00011.
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the New Kingdom (с. 1550 BC) to the beginning of the Amarna Period (1352 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей с начала Нового царства (1550 г. до н. э.) до начала амарнского периода (1352 г. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 4, 1-20. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-00011.
- Belov, Alexander. (2021). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships during the Amarna period (1352–1336 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей в Амарнский период (1352 – 1336 гг. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-13. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00011.
- Belov, Alexander. (2021). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships during the Amarna period (1352–1336 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей в Амарнский период (1352 – 1336 гг. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-13. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00011.
- Belov, Alexander. (2021). Lake Qarun and the Mnemiopsis curse [in Russian] *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 1, 7–15. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00001.
- Belov, Alexander. (2022). An ancient Egyptian rudder from Thonis-Heracleion. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 51, 325-337. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2022.2137995.
- Belov, Alexander. (2022). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships of the end of the 18th Dynasty (1338 – 1295 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей конца XVIII династии (1338 – 1295

- гг. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-10. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00001.
- Belov, Alexander. (2023a). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the Third Intermediate Period to the end of Antiquity (1069 BC — end of the 5th century AD) // [in Rus]: Парусная оснастка древнеегипетских кораблей с начала Третьего переходного периода до конца Античности (1069 г. до н. э.—конец V в. н.э.). *Египет и сопредельные страны*, 3, 1-30. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2023-00009.
- Belov, Alexander. (2023b). Sails and rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships during the Ramesside Period (1295–1069 BC) / In Rus. Парусная оснастка древнеегипетских кораблей в эпоху Рамессидов (1295 –1069 гг. до н.э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-19. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2023-00004.
- Belov, Alexander. (2023c). Two bronze waterfowl figureheads from Thonis-Heracleion. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 52(2), 255-270. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2023.2217524.
- Belov, Alexander. (2024). *Ploion Hellenikon* (Greek Boat): a look from a city in the Nile's Delta. *Skyllis*, 24.
- Belov, Alexander. (forthcoming, 2025) Sailing through millennia with ancient Egyptian rig. *Skyllis*.
- Belov, Alexander. (forthcoming, 2025). *Sails and rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the Predynastic period (c.5300 BC) to the end of Antiquity*.
- Belov, Alexander. (forthcoming, 2025). Ships from Thonis-Heracleion: overview of the site and news from the field *Mustafa Vehbi Koc international Nautical archeology symposium, 15-17 June, 2023, Istanbul/Turkey* Istanbul.
- Belov, Alexandre. (2014). *Études de l'architecture navale égyptienne de la Basse Époque. Nouvelle évidence archéologique et essai de restitution en 3D, Thèse de doctorat*. (PhD thesis), Université Bordeaux Montaigne, Bordeaux.
- Belov, Alexandre. (2014). L'épave d'Héracléion (Égypte) et la baris d'Hérodote. *Ports et navires dans l'Antiquité et à l'époque byzantine, Dossiers d'Archéologie*, 364, 48-51.
- Belova, G.A. (2005). Ancient Memphis and the Helleno-Roman World: A Short Note *Modern Trends in European Egyptology: Papers from a Session, held at the European Association of Archaeologists 9th Annual Meeting in St. Petersburg 2003* (pp. 5-6). Oxford.
- Belova, G.A. (2012). Memphis: Correlation between Written Sources and Archaeological Data *Achievements and problems of modern Egyptology: proceedings of the international conference held in Moscow on September 29-October 2, 2009. Moscow* (pp. 23-39).
- Belova, G.A., Ivanov, Serguei, Belov, Alexander, & Laemmel, Sabine. (2019). Russian underwater archaeological mission to Alexandria. General Report (2003-2015). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 3, 1-31. doi: DOI: 10.24411/2686-9276-2019-00005.
- Belova, Galina, & Belov, Alexander. (2023). Previously unknown element in construction of Ancient Egyptian ships from the Late Period and its probable

- designation *Египет и сопредельные страны*, 4, 1-9. doi: 10.24412/26869276202300014.
- Bénédicté, G. (1916). Le couteau de Gebel el Arak. *Monuments Piot*, 22, 1-34.
- Benson, M., Gourlay, J., & Newberry, P.E. (1899). *The temple of Mut in Asher*. London.
- Berg, Patricia. (2014). *Perspectives on Mobility and Travelling. A study of references to functionally-bound forms of individual movement in non-literary texts from New Kingdom Deir el-Medina*. (PhD), University of Helsinki, Helsinki.  
Retrieved from <https://helda.helsinki.fi/bitstream/handle/10138/136447/perspect.pdf?sequence=1>
- Berger, M. (1992). Predynastic Animal-headed Boats from Hierakonpolis and Southern Egypt. In R. Friedman & B. Adams (Eds.), *The Followers of Horus. Studies dedicated to Michael Allen Hoffman* (pp. 107-120). London: Oxbow Books.
- Bergeron, Marianne. (2015). Pots and people: Greek trade and votive rituals at Naukratis *Thonis-Heracleion in context: The maritime economy of the Egyptian Late Period* (pp. 267-281). Oxford: OCMA.
- Bergmann, Marianne, & Heinzelmann, M. (2007). Schedia, Alexandrias Hafen am Kanopischen Nil. Zwischenbericht zu den Arbeiten 2003-2007. *Hefte des Archäologischen Seminars der Universität Bern*, 20, 65-77.
- Bergmann, Marianne, & Heinzelmann, M. (2015). Schedia: Alexandria's customs station and river port on the Canopic Nile *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 87-99). Paris: IFAO.
- Bergmann, Marianne, Heinzelmann, M., & Martin, A. (2010). Schedia, Alexandria's Harbour on the Canopic Nile. Interim report on the German mission to Kom el Giza/Beheira (2003-2008) *Lake Mareotis: Reconstructing the Past. Proceedings of the International Conference on the Archaeology of the Mareotic Region held at Alexandria University, Egypt, 5th-6th April 2008* (pp. 101-117). Oxford.
- Bernand, A. (1966). *Alexandrie la Grande*. Paris.
- Bernand, A. (1970) Le Delta égyptien d'après les textes grecs, 1, Les confins libyques. *MIFAO: Vol. 4*. Cairo: IFAO.
- Bernand, A. (1972). *De Koptos à Kosseir*. Leiden.
- Bernand, A. (1995). *Alexandrie des Ptolémées*. Paris.
- Bernand, A. (1998). Testimonia selecta de portu Magno et palatiis Alexandriae ad Aegyptum e scriptoribus antiquis excerpta *Alexandria. The Submerged Royal Quarters*. (pp. 59-140). London: Periplus.
- Bietak, M. (1993). The Sea Peoples and the end of the Egyptian administration in Canaan. In A. Biran & J. Aviram (Eds.), *Biblical Archaeology today. Proceedings of the Second International Congress on Biblical Archaeology* (pp. 292-306). Jerusalem.
- Bietak, M. (2009). Perunefer: the principal New Kingdom naval base. *Egyptian Archaeology*, 34(15-17).
- Bietak, M. (2010). Minoan presence in the pharaonic naval base of "Peru-nefer". *British School at Athens Studies*, 18, 11-24.
- Bietak, M., & Forstner-Müller, Irene. (2011). The Topography of New Kingdom Avaris and Per Ramesses, *Ramesside Studies Ramesside Studies in Honour of*

- K.A. Kitchen (pp. 23-50). Bolton.
- Bietak, Manfred. (1988). Zur Marine des Alten Reiches *Pyramid studies and other essays presented to I.E.S. Edwards* (pp. 35-40). London.
- Bietak, Manfred. (2005). The Thutmoside stronghold of Perunefer. *Egyptian Archaeology*, 26, 13-17.
- Bissey, F. (1954). Vestiges d'un port ancien dans le golfe de Suez. *BSEHGIS*, 5, 266.
- Blackman, D. (1982). Ancient Harbours in Mediterranean. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration*, 11(2-3), 79-104, 185-211.
- Block, Leo. (2003). *To Harness the Wind: A Short History of the Development of Sails*: Naval Institute Press.
- Blouin, K. (2007). De Mendès à Thmouis (delta du Nil, Egypte) : hydrologie mobile, société mobile *Savoir traditionnels de gestion intégrée de l'eau et pratiques modernes, Pré-Actes du colloque international, Université de Laval, Québec, 27-30 octobre 2006* (pp. 66-75). Québec
- Blouin, K. (2009). La branche Agathos Daimôn du Nil et le culte de l' Agathos Daimôn dans l'Égypte romaine: réponse culturelle à une menace environnementale? *Sociétés et climats dans l'Empire romain* (pp. 469-494). Napoli: Editoriale Scientifico.
- Blouin, K. (2010). Fleuve mouvant, rives mouvantes: les terres 'transportées par le fleuve' dans l'Égypte hellénistique et romaine d'après la documentation papyrologique *Riparia dans l'empire romain - pour la définition du concept* (pp. 153-164). Oxford.
- Blouin, K. (2014). Représentations et anthropisation des milieux riverains dans l'Égypte ancienne: ce que révèle la toponymie mendésienne *Riparia, un patrimoine culturel. La gestion intégrée des bords de l'eau* (pp. 169-177). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Blouin, K. (2014). *Triangular Landscapes. Environment, Society, and the State in the Nile Delta under Roman Rule*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Blue, L. (2005). Lake Mareotis research project. Preliminary report from pilot survey August 2004 *Newsletter Archaeological Society of Alexandria*, 15, 7.
- Blue, L. (2007). Locating the Harbour: Myos Hormos/Quseir al-Qadim: A Roman and Islamic Port on the Red Sea Coast of Egypt *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 36(2), 265-281.
- Blue, L. (2010). Lake Mareotis research project. In L. Blue & E. Khalil (Eds.), *Lake Mareotis: Reconstructing the Past. Proceedings of the International Conference in Archaeology on the Mareotic Region Held at Alexandria University, Egypt 5th-6th April 2008* (pp. 25-33). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Blue, L. (2010). *Lake Mareotis: Reconstructing the Past. Proceedings of the International Conference in Archaeology on the Mareotic Region Held at Alexandria University, Egypt 5th-6th April 2008*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Blue, L., & Khalil, E. (2013). Marea/Mareotis *The Encyclopedia of Ancient History* (Vol. 8, pp. 4296-4300). Malden - Oxford - Chichester.
- Blue, L., Hill, J.D., & Thomas, I. Ross. (2012). New light on the nature of Indo-Roman trade: Roman period shipwrecks in the northern Red Sea *Navigated spaces, connected places. Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 91-103). Oxford.

- Blue, Lucy. (2012). The Red Sea *Oxford Handbook of Maritime Archaeology* (pp. 495-513). Oxford.
- Bongrani, Luisa. (1997). The Punt Expedition of Ramses III: Considerations on the Report from the Papyrus Harris I. In I. Brancoli, E. Ciampini, A. Roccati & L. Sist (Eds.), *L'impero ramesside. Convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio Donadoni* (pp. 45-59). Roma.
- Bonneau, Danielle. (1964). *La crue du Nil. Divinité égyptienne à travers mille ans d'histoire (332 av. - 641 ap. J.-C.)*. Paris: Librairie C.Klincksieck.
- Boraik, M. (2008). Découverte de la grande digue protégeant Karnak des crues du Nil *Le Domaine d'Amon-Ré. 40 ans de coopération franco-égyptienne à Karnak* (pp. 76-83). Cairo.
- Boraik, M. (2010). Excavations of the Quay and the Embankment in front of Karnak Temples. Preliminary Report. *Cahiers de Karnak*, 13, 65-78.
- Borchardt, L. (1913). *Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Sahu-re* (Vol. 2). Leipzig.
- Boreux, C. (1925). *Etudes de nautique égyptienne: l'art de la navigation en Egypte jusqu'à la fin de l'ancien Empire*. Le Caire: l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale.
- Borman, M., Bruer, S., Haase, M., Hildebrandt, F., Mählitz-Galler, E., Rügler, A., & Stürmer, V. (2013). *Vom Nil Aus Um Die Alte Welt: Rekonstruktionen ägyptischer, minoischer und griechischer Schiffe*. Berlin: Harrassowitz.
- Bormann, Michael, & Mählitz-Galler, Elke. (2013). Der ägyptische Bootsbau vor mehr als 4000 Jahren. In M. Kunze (Ed.), *Vom Nil aus um die Alte Welt: Rekonstruktionen ägyptischer, minoischer und griechischer Schiffe* (pp. 16-19). Ruhpolding / Mainz.
- Bormann, Michael. (2013a). Rekonstruktion des Bootes aus der Flotte des Sahu-Re. In M. Kunze (Ed.), *Vom Nil aus um die Alte Welt: Rekonstruktionen ägyptischer, minoischer und griechischer Schiffe, Ruhpolding* (pp. 20-25). Mainz.
- Bormann, Michael. (2013b). Rekonstruktion des Puntschiffes aus dem Neuen Reich. In M. Kunze (Ed.), *Vom Nil aus um die Alte Welt: Rekonstruktionen ägyptischer, minoischer und griechischer Schiffe* (pp. 25-28). Ruhpolding / Mainz.
- Borojevic, Ksenija, & Mountain, Rebecca. (2011). Paleoethnobotany. In K. A. Bard & R. Fattovich (Eds.), *Mersa/Wadi Gawasis 2010-2011* (pp. 23-30).
- Borojevic, Ksenija, & Mountain, Rebecca. (2011). The Ropes of Pharaohs: The Source of Cordage from "Rope Cave" at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis Revisited. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 47, 131-141.
- Borojevic, Ksenija, Steiner Jr, Warren E., Gerisch, Rainer, Zazzaro, Chiara, & Ward, Cheryl. (2010). Pests in an ancient Egyptian harbor. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 37(10), 2449-2458. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2010.04.013>
- Botti, G. (1897). La côte alexandrine dans l'antiquité. *Bulletin de la Société Khédiviale de Géographie*, 4(12), 58.
- Botti, G. (1898). *Plan de la ville d'Alexandrie à l'époque Ptolémaïque*. Alexandrie.
- Botti, G. (1902). La nécropole de l'île de Pharos (Anfouchy). *Bulletin de la Société royale d'archéologie d'Alexandrie*, 4, 9-36.
- Boucard, M. (1889). *En dahabieh*. Paris.
- Boudriot, Jean. (1998). Formation et savoir des constructeurs royaux *Concevoir et*

- construire les navires. De la trière au picoteux* (pp. 127-149). Ramonville Saint-Agne.
- Bourdon, C. (1925). *Anciens canaux, anciens sites et ports de Suez* Cairo.
- Boussac, M.-Fr. (2001). Deux villes en Maréotide: Taposiris Magna et Plinthine. *BSFE*, 150, 42-72.
- Boussac, M.-Fr. (2007). Recherches récentes à Taposiris Magna et Plinthine, Egypte (1998-2006). *Compte-rendu de l'Academie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, 445-479.
- Boussac, M.-Fr. (2010). The Lake Structures at Taposiris. In M. El Amouri (Ed.), *Lake Mareotis: Reconstructing the Past. Proceedings of the International Conference on the Archaeology of the Mareotic Region held at Alexandria University, Egypt, 5th-6th April 2008* (pp. 87-105). Oxford.
- Boussac, M.-Fr. (2015). Recent Works at Taposiris and Plinthine. *BSAA*, 49, 189-217.
- Boussac, M.-Fr., Dhennin, S., & Redon, Bérangère. (2015). Plinthine et la Maréotide pharaonique. *BIFAO*, 115, 15-35.
- Boussac, Marie-Françoise (2008). Taposiris Magna : la création du port artificiel *Archéologie et environnement dans la Méditerranée antique* (pp. 123-142).
- Bowen, R.L. (1920). Ancient Egyptian hull forms. *Mariners Mirror*, 46, 144.
- Bowen, R.L. (1959). Experimental nautical research: third millennium B.C. Egyptian sails. *Mariner's Mirror*, 45, 332-337.
- Bowen, R.L. (1960). Egypt's earliest sailing ships. *Antiquity*, 34(134), 117-132. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0003598X00035407>
- Bowen, R.L. Egyptian anchors. *Mariners Mirror*, 49, 304.
- Bowen, R.L. Egyptian sail of the second millenium BC. *Mariners Mirror*, 48, 52.
- Bowen, R.L. Raising sail in third millenium BC Egypt. *Mariners Mirror*, 46, 1.
- Bowen, Richard Le Baron. (1960). *Boat bailers in ancient Egypt*.
- Brack, Annelies, & Brack, Artur. (1980). *Das Grab des Haremheb : Theben Nr. 78*. Mainz am Rhein: Philipp von Zabern.
- Bradbury, L. (1988). Reflections on Travelling to "God's Land" and Punt in the Middle Kingdom. *JARCE*, 25, 127-156.
- Bradbury, L. (1996). Kpn-boats, Punt Trade, and a Lost Emporium. *JARCE*, 33, 37-60.
- Bragastini, Roberto. (2010). Archimedes to Eratosthenes: "Method for Mechanical Theorems". In S. A. Paipetis & M. Ceccarelli (Eds.), *The Genius of Archimedes -- 23 Centuries of Influence on Mathematics, Science and Engineering* (pp. 323-329). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Bramoullé, David. (2012). The Fatimids and the Red Sea (969-1171) Navigated spaces, connected places. *Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 127-137). Oxford.
- Braun, T. F. R. G. (1982). The Greeks in Egypt *The Cambridge Ancient History*. Cambridge.
- Breasted, J.H. (1917). The Earliest Boats on the Nile. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 4, 174-176, 255.
- Breasted, J.H. (1936). *Geschichte Aegyptens*. Leipzig.
- Breasted, J.H. (Ed.). (1930). *Earlier historical records of Ramses III* (Vol. 1). Chicago.
- Breccia, Evaristo. (1914). *Alexandrea ad Aegyptum. Guide de la ville ancienne et moderne et du musée gréco-romain*. Bergamo: Instituto Italiano d'Arti

Grafiche.

- Breen, Colin. (2013). Towards an Archaeology of Early Islamic Ports on the Western Red Sea Coast. *Journal of Maritime Archaeology*, 8(2. The Social Archaeology of Ports and Harbours), 311-323.
- Breene, Morgan. (2019). Outfitting the country boats as gunboats: indigenous vessels and the Egyptian campaign, 1798-1802. *Journal for Maritime Research*, 1-13.
- Bresciani, E. (1985). The Persian Occupation of Egypt *The Cambridge History of Iran*. Cambridge.
- Brewer, D.J. (2002). Fish. In D. B. Redford (Ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt* (pp. 532-534). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Brewer, D.J., & Friedman, R.F. (1990). *Fish and Fishing in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
- Briant, P., & Descat, R. (1998). Un registre douanier de la satrapie d'Égypte à l'époque achéménide (TAD C 3. 7). In R. Descat (Ed.), *Le commerce en Égypte ancienne* (pp. 59-104). Le Caire: IFAO.
- Bricault, L. (2000). Une phare, une flotte, Isis, Faustine et l'annonce. *Chronique D'Égypte*, 75, 136-149.
- Bricault, L. (2006). Isis, Dame des flots. *Aegyptiaca Leodiensia*, 7.
- Briquel-Chatonnet, E. (2000). Le cèdre a une patrie: le Liban. *L'Histoire* 248, 20-21.
- Brown, R. (1920). Ancient Egyptian Hull Forms. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 46, 303-306.
- Bruce, J. (1790). *Voyage aux sources du Nil, en Nubie et en Abyssinie, pendant les années 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771 & 1772* Londres.
- Bruyère, B. (1928). *Rapport sur les fouilles de Deir el Médineh (1927)*. Cairo.
- Bunbury, J. (2020). Nile Management: The Evolving Dialogue Between Egyptians and Their Mighty, Migrating River. In T. Schneider & C. L. Johnston (Eds.), *The Gift of the Nile? Ancient Egypt and the Environment. Proceedings of the conference Gift of the Nile? A Symposium and Workshop on Ancient Egypt and the Environment held at Quest University Canada, April 2, 2017, and at the University of British Columbia, April 3, 2017* (pp. 49-65). Tucson, Arizona: The Egyptian Expedition.
- Buraselis, Kostas (Ed.). (2013). *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power*. Cambridge.
- Buraselis, Kostas. (2013). Ptolemaic grain, seaways and power *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 97-108). Cambridge.
- Burstein, S. M. (1996). Ivory and Ptolemaic exploration of the Red Sea: The missing factor. *Topoi*, 6, 799–807.
- Burstein, S.M. (2008). Elephants for Ptolemy II: Ptolemaic policy in Nubia in the third century BC. In P. McKechnie & P. Guillaume (Eds.), *Ptolemy II Philadelphus and his World* (pp. 135-147). Leiden and Boston.
- Butzer, K.W. (1976). *Early Hydraulic Civilisation in Egypt: a study in cultural ecology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Cabrol, A. (1993). Remarques au sujet d'une scène de la tombe de Neferhotep (TT 49) 1 : Les fonctions de Neferhotep, la représentation des abords Ouest de Karnak et son contexte *CRIPÉL*, 15, 19-30.
- Cahen, C. (1964). Douanes et commerce dans les ports méditerranéens de l'Égypte médiévale d'après le Minhadj d'al-Makhzumi. *JESHO*, 7, 217-314.



- Camara, Lassana. (2023). Les mâts des navires de l'Égypte pharaonique. *ENiM*, 16, 75-104.
- Camino, R. (1954). *Late Egyptian Miscellanies* (Vol. 1). London.
- Canales, Israel Santamaría. (2018). How does a Goddess of the Earth became the Mistress of the Sea? *Acta Classica Universitatis Scientiarum Debreceniensis*, 54, 35-48.
- Cannuyer, C. (1990). Encore sur le naufrage du Naufragé. *BSEG*, 14, 15-21.
- Cappers, R. (1999). Trade and subsistence at the Roman port of Berenike, Red Sea coast, Egypt *The Exploitation of Plant Resources in Ancient Africa*. New York.
- Carannante, Alfredo, Fattovich, R., & Pepe, Carla. (2014). Marine Resources Exploitation at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis (Red Sea, Egypt). The Harbour of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt *Archaeomalacology: Shells in the Archaeological Record* (pp. 121-135). Oxford.
- Carannante, Alfredo. (2015). *Adulis Pompeii and the Exchange of Marine Resources between Mediterranean and Red Sea during the Imperial Age*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Carannante, Alfredo. (2015). *Red Sea organisms role in Pharaonic Egypt: diet, ornamentation, handicraft and rituals. The contribute of archaeozoological research at Mersa Gawasis. (Poster presentation)*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Carlens, Louis. (2003). Le transport fluvial de charges lourdes dans l'Égypte antique. *Studien zur Altägyptischen Kultur*, 31, 9-31.
- Carrez-Maratray, J.-Y. (1999) Péluse et l'angle oriental du delta égyptien aux époques grecque, romaine et byzantine. *BiEtud.* Cairo: IFAO.
- Carrez-Maratray, J.-Y. (2000). *La 'monopole de Naucratis' et la 'bataille de Péluse': ruptures ou continuités de la présence grecque en Egypte des Saïtes aux Perses*. Paper presented at the La Transeuphratène à l'époque perse: économie, commerce et monnaie, Actes du IV colloque international, Institut Catholique de Paris, 20-22 novembre 1997, Trauseuphratène 19.
- Carrez-Maratray, J.-Y. (2005). Réflexions sur l'accès des Grecs au littoral égyptien aux époques saïte et perse. *Topoi*, 12-13(193-205).
- Carrez-Maratray, J.-Y. (2015). *De stoma à potamos : désignations et dérivations des cours du Nil dans le Delta gréco-romain*. Paper presented at the Paysages d'Orient et de Méditerranée : une étude comparée de la description des lieux dans le discours géographique antique. Arras - October 14, 2015. Deuxième session : paysages fluviaux, Arras
- Carrez-Maratray, J.-Y. (2019). Greek landings and Hellenic appropriations in 'the island' (the Egyptian Delta). *British Museum studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 24, 15-24.
- Carrez-Maratray, Jean-Yves, & Dan, Anca. (2019). Avant-propos. The archaeology of Hellenism on the islands and shores of the Eastern Mediterranean in the first millennium B.C. Some recent assessments and outlooks in memory of Marie-Christine Hellmann. [Foreword]. *Revue archéologique*, 68(2), 301-319. doi: 10.3917/arch.192.0301

- Casey, Christian. (2008). *The story of the shipwrecked sailor. Hieroglyphic transcription, transliteration, and English translation with full commentary.*
- Caspari, F. (1916). Das Nilschiff Ptolemaios' IV. *JDAI*, 31, 1-74.
- Casson, L. (1950). The "Isis" and her voyage. *Transactions of the American Philological Association*, 81, 43-56.
- Casson, L. (1971). *Ships and Seamanship in Ancient World*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Casson, L. (1980). Rome's trade with the East: the sea voyage to Africa and India. *TAPhA*, 110, 21-36.
- Casson, L. (1982). Periplus Maris Erythraei 36: Teak, Not Sandalwood. *The Classical Quarterly*, 32(1), 181-183.
- Casson, L. (1990). Documentary evidence for Graeco-Roman shipbuilding (P.Flor. I 69). *Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists*, 27, 15-19.
- Casson, L. (1995). *Ships and Seamanship in Ancient World*. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Casson, L. (2004). "I've already sold my tunic": Nile skippers and their problems in the mid-third century B.C. *The philosophy of shipbuilding. Conceptual approaches to the study of wooden ships* (pp. 95-103). College Station: Texas A&M University Press.
- Casson, Lionel. (1942). Note on a Nile Boat. *The American Journal of Philology*, 63(3), 333-334.
- Casson, Lionel. (1989). *The Periplus Maris Erythraei, Text with introduction, translation, and commentary*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Casson, Lionel. (1990). New Light on Maritime Loans: P.Vindob. G 40822. *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik*, 84(3), 195-206.
- Castle, E.W. (1992). Shipping and Trade in Ramesside Egypt. *JESHO*, 35, 249-256.
- Cauville, Sylvie. (2010). Être dans sa barque (imy wṛꜥꜣ - ḥry-ib wṛꜥꜣ). *Göttinger Miszellen. Beiträge zur ägyptologischen Diskussion*, 226, 9-16.
- Cébeillac-Gervasoni, M. (1994). Ostie et le blé au II<sup>e</sup> siècle ap.J.-C. *Le ravitaillement en blé* (pp. 47-59).
- Chabot, Hugues, & Langlois, Cyril. (2015). *La Terre est ronde! Ératosthène et la mesure du rayon terrestre*. Paper presented at the La Terre, sa forme, sa rotation, ses marées - Morceaux choisis mathématiques, géophysiques et historiques, Lyon.
- Chaffin, C. E. . (1991-1993). The tessarakonteres reconsidered. *BICS*, 38, 211-228.
- Chappaz, Jean-Luc. (1980). Que diable allaient-ils faire dans cette galere? Recherche sur le theme de la navigation dans quelques contes égyptiens. *BSEG*(3), 3-7.
- Charles, M., & Ryan, N. (2009). *The Roman Empire and the Grain Fleets: Contracting Out Public Services in Antiquity*.  
<http://apebhconference.files.wordpress.com/2009/09/>
- Charvet, P., Gompertz, S., & Yoyotte, Jean. (1997). *Strabon, Le Voyage en Egypte*. Paris: Nil éditions.
- Chen, Z., Warne, A.G., & Stanley, J.D. (1992). Late quaternary evolution of the northwestern Nile Delta between the Rosetta promontory and Alexandria, Egypt. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 8, 527-561.

- Chepel, Elena. (2023). Mud from Memphis: P.Berl.Bibl. 6 and Fertiliser Production in Roman Egypt. *Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte Gebiete*, 69(1), 111-124.
- Chirpanlieva, Iva. (2015). Les réseaux d'échange phéniciens et l'Égypte entre le IXe et le VIIe s. av. J.-C. *Egypte, Afrique & Orient*, 75, 29-36.
- Christides, V. (1985). Some remarks on the Mediterranean and Red Sea ships in Ancient and Medieval times: A preliminary report *TROPIS I. 1st International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings.* (pp. 75-83).
- Christides, V. (1987). Some remarks on the Mediterranean and Red Sea ships in Ancient and Medieval times *TROPIS II. 2nd International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings.* (pp. 87-101). Delphi.
- Christides, V. (1995). Byzantine dromon and arab shini: The development of the average byzantine and arab warships and the problem of the number and function of the oarsmen *TROPIS III. 3rd International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings.* (pp. 111-122). Athens.
- Christides, V. (1999). How Chinese naval technology passed the Mediterranean via Arabs: once again the single rudder *TROPIS V - 5th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 93-101). Athens.
- Christides, V. (2002). Arab-Byzantine struggle in the sea: naval tactics (7th-11th centuries AD): theory and practice *TROPIS VII. 7th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings.* (Vol. 1, pp. 235-254). Athens.
- Christopolous, M. (1987). Κιβωτός: une approche *TROPIS II. 11nd International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings.* (pp. 101-111). Delphi.
- Christopolous, M. (2001). Ships and trips in the Odyssey *TROPIS VI, 6th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity, Lamia 1996* (pp. 143-153). Athens.
- Clarie, Thomas C. (2008). *A Lighthouse for Alexandria: Pharos, Ancient Wonder of the World.*
- Clarke, S. (1920). Nile boats and other matters. *Ancient Egypt*, 2-50.
- Clarke, S., & Engelbach, R. . (1930). *Ancient Egyptian masonry: the building craft.* London: Oxford University Press.
- Clarke, Somers, & Engelbach, Reginald. (1990). *Ancient Egyptian construction and architecture.* New York: Dover Publications.
- Clédat, J. (1920). Notes sur l'Isthme de Suez. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale*, 17, 103-119.
- Clédat, J. (1924). Notes sur l'Isthme de Suez. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale*, 23, 27-84.
- Cline, E.H. (1990-1991). Contact and Trade or Colonization?: Egypt and the Aegean in the 14th-13th Centuries BC. *Minos: Revista de filología egea*, 25-26, 7-36.
- Cline, E.H. (2011). Sailing the Great Green Sea? Amenhotep III's "Aegean list" from Kom el-Hetan, once more. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 3(2), 6-16.
- Cline, E.H., & O'Connor, D. (2003). The mystery of the 'Sea Peoples'. In D. O'Connor & S. Quirke (Eds.), *Mysterious Lands* (pp. 106-138). London: UCL Press.
- Cline, E.H., & Yasur-Landau, Assaf. (2007). Musings from a Distant Shore: The Nature

- and Destination of the Uluburun Ship and its Cargo. *Journal of the Institute of Archaeology of Tel Aviv University*, 34(2), 125-141.
- Cline, Eric. (2014). *1177 BC: The Year Civilization Collapsed*: Princeton University Press.
- Cohen, G.M. (2006). *The Hellenistic Settlements in Syria, the Red Sea Basin, and North Africa*. Berkeley and London.
- Cohen, Susan, & Adams, Matthew J. (2019). Movement and Mobility Between Egypt and the Southern Levant in the Second Millennium BCE. *2019*, 21, 4.
- Colburn, H.P. (2018). Contact Points: Memphis, Naukratis and the Greek East. In T. Potts, J. Spier & S. E. Cole (Eds.), *Beyond the Nile: Egypt and the Classical World* (pp. 84-90). Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum.
- Collet, Raymond , & Pomey, Patrice (2015). Les voiles de Borollos In P. Pomey (Ed.), *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 299-315). Paris: IFAO.
- Cooley, W. D. (1854). *Claudius Ptolemy and the Nile; or An Inquiry into that Geographer's Real Merits and Speculative Errors, his Knowledge of Eastern Africa and the Authenticity of the Mountains of the Moon*. London.
- Cooney, J.D. (1965). *Amarna reliefs from Hermopolis in American Collections*. Mainz.
- Cooper, John P. (2008). *The Medieval Nile: Route, navigation and landscape in Islamic Egypt*. (PhD thesis), University of Southampton.
- Cooper, John P. (2009). Egypt's Nile-Red Sea canals: chronology, location, seasonality and function *Red Sea IV: Connected Hinterlands, University of Southampton, 25 Sep 2009 - 26 Sep 2009* (pp. 195-210). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Cooper, John P. (2010). Humbler craft: Rafts of the Egyptian Nile, 17th-20th Centuries AD. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 40(1). doi: 10.1111/j.1095-9270.2010.00295.x.
- Cooper, John P. (2011). No easy option: Nile versus Red Sea in ancient and medieval north-south navigation. In W. V. Harris & K. Iara (Eds.), *Maritime Technology in the Ancient Economy: Ship-Design and Navigation* (pp. 189-210). .
- Cooper, John P. (2012). "Fear God; Fear the Bogaze": The Nile Mouths and the Navigational Landscape of the Medieval Nile Delta, Egypt.
- Cooper, John P. (2012). Nile Navigation: 'towing all day, punting for hours'. *Egyptian Archaeology*, 41, 25-27.
- Cooper, John P. (2014). *The Medieval Nile: Route, Navigation, and Landscape in Islamic Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
- Coulson, W.D.E. (1996). *The survey of Naukratis*. Oxford.
- Couser, P., Ward, C., & Vosmer, T. (2010). *Hypothetical reconstruction of an Ancient Egyptian sea-going vessel from the reign of Hatshepsut, 1500 BCE* Paper presented at the RINA Historic Ships Conference, London 19-20 November 2009.
- Couyat, J. (1910). Ports gréco-romains de la mer Rouge et grandes routes arabique *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des inscription et belles-lettres*.
- Cowley, A. (1923). *Aramaic papyri of the Vth century BC*. Oxford.
- Creasman, P.P. (2011). Review of Berenike and the Ancient Maritime Spice Route, S.E. Sidebotham. Berkeley: University of California Press, 2011. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 3(4), 28-30.

- Creasman, P.P. (2012). Review of 'Merriman A., Egyptian watercraft models from the Predynastic to Third Intermediate periods. BAR International Series 2263, Oxford, 2011'. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 4(1), 57-58.
- Creasman, P.P. (2013). Review of Maritime Archaeology and Ancient Trade in the Mediterranean, D. Robinson and A. Wilson (eds.). Oxford: Oxford Centre for Maritime Archaeology, University of Oxford, 2011. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections*, 5(3), 83-84.
- Creasman, P.P. (2013). Ship timber and the reuse of wood in Ancient Egypt. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 6, 152-176.
- Creasman, P.P. (2014). Hatshepsut and the Politics of Punt. *African Archaeological Review*, 31(3), 395-405.
- Creasman, P.P. (2014). Reflections of a Timber Economy: The Interpretation of Middle Kingdom Ship and Boat Timbers. *Göttinger Miszellen*, 240, 19-36.
- Creasman, P.P. (2014). The Potential of Dendrochronology in Egypt: Understanding Ancient Human/Environment Interactions *Egyptian Bioarchaeology: Humans, Animals, and the Environment* (pp. 201-211). Leiden: Sidestone Press.
- Creasman, P.P. (2014). Tree Rings and the Chronology of Ancient Egypt. *Radiocarbon*, 56(4), S85-S92.
- Creasman, P.P. (2015). Exposing Ancient Egyptian Shipbuilders' Secrets. In C. Graves-Brown (Ed.), *Egyptology in the Present* (pp. 13-38). Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales.
- Creasman, P.P. (2017). Egypt 4000-1000 BCE. In S. K. Stein (Ed.), *The Sea In World History* (pp. 10-18).
- Creasman, P.P. (2020). A Compendium of Recent Evidence from Egypt and Sudan for Climate Change during the Pharaonic Period. In T. Schneider & C. L. Johnston (Eds.), *The Gift of the Nile? Ancient Egypt and the Environment. Proceedings of the conference Gift of the Nile? A Symposium and Workshop on Ancient Egypt and the Environment held at Quest University Canada, April 2, 2017, and at the University of British Columbia, April 3, 2017* (pp. 15-48). Tucson, Arizona: The Egyptian Expedition.
- Creasman, P.P., & Doyle, Noreen. (2010). Overland boat transportation during the pharaonic period: archaeology and iconography. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 2(3), 14-30.
- Creasman, P.P., & Doyle, Noreen. (2015). From pit to procession: the diminution of ritual boats and the development of royal burial practices in pharaonic Egypt. *Studien zur Altägyptischen Kultur*, 44, 83-101.
- Creasman, P.P., & Doyle, Noreen. (2017). Paths in the Deep: Maritime Connections. In P. P. Creasman & R. H. Wilkinson (Eds.), *Pharaoh's Land and Beyond: Ancient Egypt and Its Neighbors edited by Pearce Paul Creasman and Richard H. Wilkinson* (pp. 31-52). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Creasman, Pearce Paul. (2005). *The Cairo Dahshur Boats*. (MA thesis), Texas A&M University, Texas.
- Creasman, Pearce Paul. (2010). A further investigation of the Cairo Dahshur boats. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 96, 101-123.
- Cribiore, Raffaella. (1995). A Hymn to the Nile. *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik*, 106, 97-106.

- Criscuolo, Lucia. (2013). Ptolemies and piracy *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 160-172). Cambridge.
- Crowfoot Payne, J. (1993). *Catalogue of the Predynastic Egyptian collection in the Ashmolean Museum*. Oxford.
- Crowfoot, J.W. (1911). Some Red Sea Ports in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. *The Geographical Journal*, 37(5).
- Crum, W.E. (1931). Nouveau mot copte pour 'navire'. *BIFAO*, 30, 453-455.
- Cvikel, Deborah, Kahanov, Y., Rosen, B., Saaroni, Hadas, & Galili, E. (2014). The Voyage of Leucippe and Clitophon: A new interpretation. *Mariner's Mirror*, 100(4), 388-404.
- Dalongeville, R. (1981). Les marsas du littoral soudanais de la mer Rouge. *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie*, 15, 39-48.
- D'Amato, R., & Salimbeti, A. (2015). *Sea Peoples of the Bronze Age Mediterranean c. 1400 BC - 1000 BC*. Oxford.
- Danelius, E. (1967). The Fishes and Other Aquatic Animals on the Punt Reliefs at Deir el-Bahari. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 53, 15-24.
- Daressy, G. (1914). A travers les koms du Delta. *Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte*, 13, 179-186.
- Daressy, G. (1929). Ménélais et l'embouchure de la branche Canopique. *Revue de l'Égypte Ancienne*, 2, 20-51.
- Darnell, J.C. (1992). The Kbn.wt vessels of the Late Period. In J. H. Johnson (Ed.), *Life in a Multicultural Society: Egypt from Cambyses to Constantine and beyond* (pp. 67-89). Chicago.
- Darnell, J.C. (2013). *Theban Desert Road Survey II: The Rock Shrine of Pahu, Gebel Akhenaton, and Other Rock Inscriptions from the Western Hinterland of Qamula*. New Haven: Yale Egyptology.
- Darwish, I. (2002). Underwater archaeology in Egypt *TROPIS VII. 7th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (Vol. 2, pp. 881-892). Athens.
- Darwish, I., & Abd el-Maguid, M. (2002). Underwater archaeology in Egypt *TROPIS VII. 7th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (Vol. 2, pp. 881-892). Athens.
- Daszewski, W.A. (1990). Excavations at Marina el-Alamein (1987-1988). *MDAIK*, 46, 15-36.
- Daszewski, W.A. (1995). Témoignage de l'urbanisation de la côte Méditerranéenne de l'Égypte à l'époque hellénistique et romaine à la lumière des fouilles de Marina el-Alamein. *BSFE*, 132, 11-29.
- Dautais, Louis. (2021). "C'est une multitude de navires-*kftjw* qu'il a faits pour moi...". Sur l'égyptianité du bateau de type crétois ». *ENiM*, 14, 75-89.
- Davies, N. de G. (1900). *The mastaba of Ptahhetep and Akhethetep at Saqqareh* (Vol. I, II). London.
- Davies, N. de G. (1901). *The Rock Tombs of Sheikh Saïd*. London.
- Davies, N. de G. (1902). *The Rock Tombs of Deir el-Gebrâwi. Part 1. Tomb of Aba and Smaller Tombs of the Southern Group* (Vol. 1). London.
- Davies, N. de G. (1902). *The Rock Tombs of Deir el-Gebrâwi. Part 2. The tomb of Zaw and tombs of the Northern group* (Vol. 2). London.

- Davies, N. de G. (1903-1908). *The rock tombs of El Amarna* (Vol.1-5). London.
- Davies, N. de G. (1920). *The tomb of Antefoker*. London.
- Davies, N. de G. (1927). *Two ramesside tombs at Thebes*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.
- Davies, N. de G. (1930). *The Tomb of Ken-Atnun at Thebes* New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
- Davies, N. de G. (1933). *The tomb of Neferhotep at Thebes*. New York.
- Davies, N. de G. (1934-1935). Trading with the Land of Punt *BMMA*.
- Davies, N. de G. (1935). *Paintings from the tomb of Rekh-mi-re' at Thebes*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
- Davies, N. de G. (1948). *Seven Private Tombs at Kurnah*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society.
- Davies, N. de G. (1961). A fragment of a Punt scene. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 47, 14-23.
- Davies, N. de G. (1963). *Private tombs at Thebes* (Vol. IV. Scenes from some Theban tombs). Oxford.
- Davies, N. de G., & Faulkner, R.O. (1947). A Syrian trading venture to Egypt. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 33, 40-46.
- Davies, N. M., & Gardiner, A.H. (1936). *Ancient Egyptian Paintings. Vol.1. Pl.1-52* (Vol. 1). Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
- Davies, N. M., & Gardiner, A.H. (1936). *Ancient Egyptian Paintings. Vol.2. Pl.53-104* (Vol. 1). Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
- Davies, Nina de G. (1923). *The tomb of two officials*. London.
- Davies, Nina de G., & Gardiner, A.H. (1915). *The Tomb of Amenemhet (N82)*. London.
- Davies, Nina de G., & Gardiner, A.H. (1926). *The Tomb of Huy, Viceroy of Nubia in the Reign of Tutankhamun* (Vol. 40). London: Egypt Exploration Society.
- Davies, Norman de G. (1943). *The tomb of Rekh-Mi-Re at Thebes* (Vol. I-II). New York: The Plantin Press.
- Davies, S. (1995). *Red Sea Pilot*. St.Ives.
- Davies, W. V., Prada, L., & Woodhouse, S. (2018). Monuments of Elkab: Taking a Closer Look. *Egyptian Archaeology*, 53, 4-12.
- Davies, W.V. (1995). Ancien egyptian timber imports. An analysis of wooden coffins in the British Museum *Egypt, the Aegean and the Levant. Interconnections in the second millenium BC*). London: British Museum Press.
- Dawson, Warren R. (1924). Note on the Egyptian Papyrus Boat. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 10(1), 46.
- de Breyer, Francis. (2016). *Punt. Die Suche nach dem „Gottesland“*. Leiden/Boston: Brill.
- de Graauw, A. (1998). A 20th Century Engineer's viewpoint of the Eastern Harbour of Alexandria *Alexandria. The Submerged Royal Quarters* (pp. 53-58). London: Periplus.
- De Graauw, A. (2013). Ancient ports and harbours, the catalogue. Port Revel.
- de Meulenaere, Herman. (1951). *Herodotos over the 26<sup>ste</sup> dynastie (II, 147-III, 15)* (Vol. 27). Louvain: Louvainse Universitaire Uitgaven.
- De Morgan, J. (1895). *Fouilles à Dâhchour: Mars-Juin 1894* Vienna: Adolph Holzhausen.

- De Morgan, J. (1897). *Recherches sur les origines de l'Égypte. Ethnographie préhistorique et tombeau royal de Négadah*. Paris: Ernest Leroux.
- de Morgan, J. (1920). La barque des morts chez les Égyptiens prédynastiques. *Revue Anthropologique*, 30, 272-282.
- De Romanis, F. (2002). Τραϊανὸς ποταμὸς. Mediterraneo e mar Rosso da Traiano a Maometto *Controllo degli stretti e insediamenti militari nel Mediterraneo*. Roma: Gius, Laterza & Figli, Editori Laterza.
- De Romanis, F. (2020). *The Indo-Roman Pepper Trade and the Muziris Papyrus*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- de Rougé, E. (1867). Extraits d'un mémoire sur les attaques dirigées contre l'Égypte par les peuples de la Méditerranée, vers le quatorzième siècle avant notre ère (suite). *Revue archéologique*, 16.
- de Vartavan, Christian, Arakelyan, Arminee, & Asensi Amorós, María Victoria. (2010). *Codex of ancient Egyptian plant remains / Codex des restes végétaux de l'Égypte ancienne*. London: Sais Academic Books.
- Decker, W. (1992). *Sports and games of Ancient Egypt*. London.
- Degas, J. (1994). Navigation sur le Nil au Nouvel Empire *Problèmes institutionnels de l'eau en Égypte ancienne et dans l'antiquité méditerranéenne, colloque AIDEA de Vogüé en 1992* (pp. 141-152). Le Caire.
- Degas, J. (1995). Dom Juan de Castro sur l'itinéraire de Pount (1541) *RdÉ*, 46, 215-237.
- Degas, J. (1996). Les pharaons et la mer. *Egypte, Afrique&Orient*, 1, 18-22.
- Degas, J. (1996). Naviguer sur le Nil. *Egypte, Afrique&Orient*, 1, 8-12.
- Deglin, F. (2012). Wood exploitation in ancient Egypt: where, who and how? In H. Abd el Gawad, N. Andrews, M. Correas-Amador, V. Tamorri & J. Taylor (Eds.), *Current Research in Egyptology 2011, Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Symposium* (pp. 85-96). Oxford: Oxbow Books.
- Delange, E. (2009). *Le poignard égyptien dit "du Gebel el-Arak"*. Paris.
- Delange, Élisabeth. (1993). *Rites et beauté : objets de toilette égyptiens, musée du Louvre*. Paris: RMN.
- Dell'Amico, P. (2005). Le Navi Cucite Del'antico Egitto: Una Nuova Interpretazione Della Tecnica Di Assemblaggio. *Archaeologia Maritima Mediterranea*, 2, 13-46.
- Demam, A. (1985). Présence des Egyptiens dans la seconde guerre médique (480-479 av.J.-C.) *CdÉ*, 60, 56-74.
- Demesticha, Stella, Semaan, Lucy, & Morsy, Ziad. (2019). Capacity Building in Maritime Archaeology: The Case of the Eastern Mediterranean (Cyprus, Lebanon and Egypt). *Journal of Maritime Archaeology*, 14(3), 369-389. doi: 10.1007/s11457-019-09243-y
- Devauchelle, Didier, & Widmer, Ghislaine. (2015). La rencontre d'un graffite et d'un ostracon sur un quai de Karnak. *Bulletin de l'institut français d'archéologie orientale*, 164, 113-121.
- Dhennin, S. (2013). Plinthine on Lake Mareotis. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 43, 36-38.
- Di Pasquale, Giovanni. (2010). The "Syrakousia" Ship and the Mechanical Knowledge between Syracuse and Alexandria. In S. A. Paipetis & M. Ceccarelli (Eds.),



- The Genius of Archimedes -- 23 Centuries of Influence on Mathematics, Science and Engineering* (pp. 289-301). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Dietrich, M., & Lorentz, O. (1978). Das 'seefahrende Volk' von Sikila (RS 34.129). *Ugarit-Forschungen*, 10, 53-56.
- Digby, S. (1982). The Maritime Trade of India *The Cambridge Economic History of India*. Cambridge.
- Dilke, O.A.W. (1987). Cartography in the Ancient World: A Conclusion *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean* (Vol. 1, pp. 276-279). Chicago.
- Dilke, O.A.W. (1987). Cartography in the Byzantine Empire *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean* (Vol. 1, pp. 258-275). Chicago.
- Dilke, O.A.W. (1987). Itineraries and Geographical Maps in the Early and Late Roman Empires *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean* (Vol. 1, pp. 234-257). Chicago.
- Dilke, O.A.W. (1987). Maps in the Service of the State: Roman Cartography to the End of the Augustan Era *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean* (Vol. 1, pp. 201-211). Chicago.
- Dilke, O.A.W. (1987). Roman Large-Scale Mapping in the Early Empire *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean* (Vol. 1, pp. 212-233). Chicago.
- Dilke, O.A.W. (1987). The Culmination of Greek Cartography in Ptolemy *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean* (Vol. 1, pp. 177-200). Chicago.
- Dixon, D. (1974). Timber in ancient Egypt. *The Commonwealth Forestry Review*, 53(3), 205-209.
- Domning, Daryl P. (1977). Some Examples of Ancient Egyptian Ropework. *Chronique d'Égypte*, 52(103), 49-61. doi: 10.1484/J.CDE.2.308427
- Dorman, P. (1993). *The Festival Procession of Opet in the Colonnade Hall. Reliefs and Inscriptions at Luxor Temple. With Translations of Texts, Commentary, and Glossary*. Chicago: University of Chicago.
- Douin, G. (1922) La flotte de Bonaparte sur les côtes de l'Égypte. *Mémoires de la Société royale de géographie d'Égypte*. Le Caire.
- Doyle, Noreen. (1998). *Iconography and interpretation of Ancient Egyptian watercraft*. (MA thesis), Texas A&M University.
- Doyle, Noreen. (2002). Sitting on tholes, offering anchors: some challenges of interpretation in Ancient Egyptian nautical iconography *TROPIS VII. 7th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (Vol. 1, pp. 311-324). Athens.
- Doyle, Noreen. (2013). Curious nautical details from the eleventh dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahri. In P. P. Creasman (Ed.), *Archaeological Research in the Valley of the Kings and Ancient Thebes. Papers presented in honor of Richard H. Wilkinson* (pp. 123-149). Tucson: University of Arizona.
- Doyle, Noreen. (2017). Processional Barques from the Tomb of Tutankhamun (KV62). *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 16, 1–8.

- Drew, R. (1993). Medinet Habu: oxcarts, ships and migration theories. *The Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 59, 161-190.
- Duarte da Cunha, Marcos Davi. The maritime contact of Minoan Crete with Egypt. [https://www.academia.edu/6998093/The\\_maritime\\_contact\\_of\\_Minoan\\_Crete\\_with\\_Egypt](https://www.academia.edu/6998093/The_maritime_contact_of_Minoan_Crete_with_Egypt)
- Duell, P. (1938). *The mastaba of Mereruka II. Chambers A 11-13, doorjambs and inscriptions of chambers A 1-21, tomb chamber, exterior. Plates 104-219.* Chicago.
- Duemichen, Johannes. (1868). *Die Flotte einer aegyptischen Koenigin aus dem XVII. Jahrhundert vor unserer Zeitrechnung und altaegyptisches Militair im festlichen Aufzuge auf einem Monumente aus derselben Zeit abgebildet.* Leipzig: Hinrichs.
- Dümichen, Johannes (Ed.). (1868). *Die Flotte einer aegyptischen Koenigin aus dem XVII. Jahrhundert vor unserer Zeitrechnung und altaegyptisches Militair im festlichen Aufzuge auf einem Monumente aus derselben Zeit abgebildet.* Leipzig.
- Dumont, J. (1977). La Pêche dans le Fayoum hellénistique: Traditions et nouveautés d'après le Papyrus Tebtunis 701. *Chronique D'Égypte*, 52/103, 125-142. doi: 10.1484/J.CDE.2.308433
- Dunbar, J.H. (1941). *The rock-pictures of Lower Nubia.* Le Caire.
- Duncan-Jones, R.P. (1977). Giant cargo-vessels in Antiquity. *Classical Quarterly*, 27, 331-332.
- Dunham, D. (1974). *Mastaba of Queen Merysankh III (Vol. 1).* Boston.
- Durand, Caroline. (2012). Crossing the Red Sea: the Nabataeans in the Egyptian Eastern Desert *Navigated spaces, connected places. Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 85-90). Oxford.
- Durand, Caroline. (2015). *The sand and the sea. Nabatean trade in the light of maritime networks in the Red Sea and the Gulf.* Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Düring, Norbert. (1995). Materialien zum Schiffbau im Alten Ägypten. *Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo*(11).
- Edgerton, W. (1922-1923). Ancient Egyptian Ships and Shipping. *Asian Journal of Shipping and Logistics* 39, 109-129.
- Edgerton, W. (1926-1927). Ancient Egyptian Steering Gear. *Asian Journal of Shipping and Logistics* 43, 155-162.
- Edgerton, W. (1930). Dimensions of Ancient Egyptian Ships. *Asian Journal of Shipping and Logistics* 46, 145-149.
- Edgerton, W. (1930). *Historical records of Ramses III. The texts in Medinet Habu* (Vol. 1). Chicago.
- Edgerton, W. (1931). Egyptian Seagoing (?) Ships of One Hundred Cubits. *Asian Journal of Shipping and Logistics* 47, 50-51.
- Edgerton, W. (1936). *Historical records of Ramses III.* Chicago.
- Edwards, A.B. (1877). *A thousand miles up the Nile.* London.
- Eichler, E. (1993) Untersuchungen zum Expeditionswesen des ägyptischen Alten. *Göttinger Orientforschungen.* Wiesbaden.

- El Awadi, Tarek. (2009). *Abusir XVI: Sahure - the pyramid causeway: history and decoration program in the Old Kingdom* Prague.
- El-Awady, T. (2008). Boat graves in the Old Kingdom royal funerary complexes *The realm of the pharaohs. Essays in honor of Tohfa Handousa. CASAE 37/1* (pp. 177-200).
- Elayi, J. (1988). Exploitation des cèdres du Mont-Liban par les rois assyriens et néo-babyloniens. *JESHO*, 31, 14-41.
- El-Fakharani, Fawzi. (2003). *The Pharaonic Port on the Mediterranean: Its Shape. Development, and Importance*. Paper presented at the Egyptology at the Dawn of Twenty-first Century, Proceedings of the Eighth International Congress of Egyptologists, 2000, Cairo.
- El-Krim, E., & Nassef, A. (2021). Six Unusual Boats from Tell Awlad Dawood in the Nile Delta. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*, 6(2), 1-24.
- El-Sayed, A.M. (1977). Discovery of the site of the 12th dynasty port at Wadi Gawasis on the Red Sea shore. *Revue de l'Égypte*, 29, 140-178.
- El-Sayed, A.M. (1978). The recently discovered port on the Red Sea shore. *JEA*, 64, 69-71.
- El-Sayed, A.M. (1980). Observations on recent discoveries at Wadi Gawasis. *JEA*, 66, 154-157.
- El-Sayed, A.M. (1983). New light on the recently discovered port on the Red Sea shore. *Chronique d'Égypte*, 48, 23-37.
- Elsayed, Mohamed. (2016). Fifty years of underwater archaeological research on the Egyptian Red Sea coast. In R. C. Belinchón, A. R. Pernía & L. Á. Torres Sobrino (Eds.), *Actas del V Congreso Internacional de Arqueología Subacuática (IKUWA V). Cartagena, 2014* (pp. 107-120).
- El-Sharkawy, S.H., & Sharaf el Din, S.H. (1974). Hydrographic structure and circulation pattern of Abu Kir Bay near Alexandria, Egypt. *Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, Egypt*, 4, 461-471.
- El-Yakhy, E. (1985). Clarification of the Gerzean Boat Scenes. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale*, 187-195.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2012). Cretan Lie and Historical Truth: Examining Odysseus' Raid on Egypt in its Late Bronze Age Context *Donum Natalicium Digitaliter Confectum Gregorio Nagy Septuagenario a Discipulis Collegis Familiaribus Oblatum*. Washington: Center for Hellenic Studies.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2012). *Šrdn of the Strongholds, Šrdn of the Sea: The Sherden in Egyptian Society, Reassessed*. Paper presented at the 63rd Annual Meeting of the American Research Center in Egypt, Providence, RI.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2013). 'šrdn from the sea': the arrival, integration, and acculturation of a 'Sea People' *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(1), 14-27.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2014). Odysseus' Boat? New Mycenaean Evidence from the Egyptian New Kingdom *Discovery of the Classical World lecture series*: Department of the Classics, Harvard University.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2014). The Sea Peoples, Egypt, and the Aegean: Transference of Maritime Technology in the Late Bronze–Early Iron Transition (LH IIIB–C). *Aegean Studies*, 1, 21-56.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2020). *Naval warfare and maritime conflict in the Late Bronze and Early*

- Iron Age Mediterranean*. Leiden: Brill.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2020). Sea Raiders in the Amarna Letters? The Men of Arwad and the Miši in Context. *Altorientalische Forschungen*, 47(1), 1-14.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2021). *Naval warfare and maritime conflict in the Late Bronze and Early Iron age Mediterranean*. Leyde.
- Emanuel, Jeff. (2012). *Egypt, the 'Sea Peoples,' and the Brailed Sail: Technological Transference in the Early Ramesside Period?* Paper presented at the American Schools of Oriental Research Annual Meeting, Chicago, IL.
- Emanuel, Jeffrey P. (2018). Donald B. Redford—The Medinet Habu Records of the Foreign Wars of Ramesses III. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 20, 4.
- Empereur, J.-Y. (1998). *Alexandria Rediscovered*. London: British Museum Press.
- Empereur, J.-Y. (1998). *Le Phare d'Alexandrie. La Merveille retrouvée*. Paris.
- Empereur, J.-Y. (1999). *Travaux récentes dans la capitale des Ptolémées*. Paper presented at the Cahiers de la villa «Kérylos». Colloque «Alexandrie : une mégapole cosmopolite», Paris.
- Empereur, J.-Y. (2002). Du nouveau sur la topographie d'Alexandrie (note d'information). *Compte-rendu de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, 146(3), 921-933.
- Empereur, J.-Y. (2002). Les fouilles sous-marine du CNRS à Alexandrie (Égypte). I- Le site monumental de Qaitbay *TROPIS VII. 7th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (Vol. 1, pp. 325-334). Athens.
- Empereur, J.-Y. (2015). Honor Frost, Alexandria and anchors *Alexandria under the Mediterranean. Archaeological studies in memory of Honor Frost* (pp. 1-5). Alexandria: Centre d'Études Alexandrines.
- Empereur, J.-Y. (2015). Les tankwas (papyrellas) du lac Tana, Nil bleu, Éthiopie *La batellerie Égyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 245-265). Paris: IFAO.
- Empereur, J.-Y. (2018). New data concerning the foundation of Alexandria. In C. S. Zerefos & M. V. Vardinoyannis (Eds.), *Hellenistic Alexandria. Celebrating 24 centuries* (pp. 3-12). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Empereur, J.-Y. (Ed.). (2014). *Alexandrina : en l'honneur de Mervat Seif el-Din* (Vol. 4). Le Caire: IFAO.
- Empereur, J.-Y., & Hairy, I. (2019). Honor Frost and the Pharos: the lighthouse of Alexandria. In L. Blue (Ed.), *In the Footsteps of Honor Frost* (pp. 183-199). Leiden: Sidestone Press.
- Empereur, J.-Y., & Soukiassian, Georges. (2015). Anchors off Alexandria's Eastern Harbour *Alexandria under the Mediterranean. Archaeological studies in memory of Honor Frost* (pp. 63-103). Alexandria: Centre d'Études Alexandrines.
- Engelbach, R. (1915). *Riqqeh and Memphis VI*. London.
- Erskine, Andrew. (2013). Polybius and Ptolemaic sea power *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 82-97). Cambridge.
- Eschenbrenner Diemer, Gersande, & Dromard, Benjamin. (2021). Le bois en Égypte et en Babylonie du I<sup>er</sup> millénaire av. J.-C. : étude croisée de l'archive des Egibi de Babylonie et du mobilier égyptien. *Mesopotamia*, 56, 139-150.

- Eschenbrenner-Diemer, Gersande. (2018). "The Petrie Museum's Collection of Funerary Wooden Models: Investigating Chronology and Provenances." *Archaeology International*, 21, 101. doi: 10.5334/ai-378
- Esposito, Serena. (2015). *River Boats and Sea-Going Ships. Lexicographical Analysis of Nautical Terms from the Sources of the Old Kingdom*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Esposito, Serena. (2018). Riverboats and Seagoing Ships: Lexicographical Analysis of Nautical Terms from the Sources of the Old Kingdom. In A. Manzo & e. al. (Eds.), *Stories of Globalisation: The Red Sea and the Persian Gulf from Late Prehistory to Early Modernity* (pp. 30-52). Leiden: Brill.
- Esposito, Serena. (2020). *Marins et bateliers dans l'Égypte du IIIe millénaire av. J.-C. Histoire institutionnelle, économique et sociale*. (PhD thesis), Sorbonne Université, Paris.
- Fabre, David, & Belov, Alexander. (2010). *The Shipwrecks of Heracleion-Thonis (Egypt). Poster presentation*. Paper presented at the In Poseidon's Reich XIV. Byzanz zur See. Innovation und Tradition, Vienne.
- Fabre, David, & Belov, Alexander. (2012). The Shipwrecks of Heracleion-Thonis: An Overview. In G. A. Belova (Ed.), *Achievements and problems of modern Egyptology. Proceedings of the international conference. September 29-October 4, 2009, Moscow* (pp. 107-118). Moscow: Centre for Egyptological Studies of Russian Academy of Sciences.
- Fabre, David, & Goddio, Franck. (2013). Thonis-Heracleion, emporion of Egypt, recent discoveries and research perspectives: the shipwrecks. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(1), 68-75.
- Fabre, David. (2005). *Le destin maritime de l'Égypte ancienne*. London.
- Fabre, David. (2005). *Seafaring in Ancient Egypt*. London: Periplus.
- Fabre, David. (2006). Thonis-Héracléion: poste douanier et emporion. In F. Goddio & M. Clauss (Eds.), *Trésors engloutis d'Égypte. Catalogue de l'exposition présentée au Grand Palais à Paris du 9 décembre 2006 au 16 mars 2007* (pp. 194-219). Paris: du Seuil.
- Fabre, David. (2008). Heracleion-Thonis: Customs Station and Emporion *Egypt's Sunken Treasures. Catalogue of the exhibition in Madrid* (pp. 219-236). Munich-Berlin-London-New York.
- Fabre, David. (2011). The shipwrecks of Heracleion-Thonis: a preliminary study. In D. Robinson (Ed.), *Maritime archaeology and ancient trade in the Mediterranean* (pp. 13-33). Oxford.
- Fabre, David. (2015). The ships of Thonis-Heracleion in context. In D. Robinson & F. Goddio (Eds.), *Thonis-Heracleion in context: The maritime economy of the Egyptian Late Period* (pp. 175-194). Oxford: Oxford Center for Maritime Archaeology.
- Facey, W. (2004). The Red Sea: the wind regime and locaiton of ports *Trade and travel in the Red Sea region* (pp. 6-17). Oxford.
- Fagan, Brian. (2017). Rations for Pharaohs *Fishing* (pp. 147-159): Yale University Press.
- Fahmy, Ehab, Belov, Alexander, & Brousse, Stéphane. (forthcoming 2025) Shipwreck 61 from Thonis-Heracleion, Egypt. *Honor Frost Foundation Short Reports*.

- Faivre, P.J. (1918). *Canope, Ménouthis, Aboukir*. Alexandrie: Société de Publications Egyptiennes.
- Fakharani, Fawzi el. (1974). The "Lighthouse" of Abusir in Egypt. *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology*, 78(ArticleType: research-article / Full publication date: 1974 / Copyright © 1974 Department of the Classics, Harvard University), 257-272.
- Fakharani, Fawzi el. (1991). The Kibotos of Alexandria. *Studi Miscellanei*, 28, 27.
- Farber, J.J. (1996). D34: Sale of Boat (581 CE) - P. Münch. 4/5 + P. Lond. V 1726. In P. M. M. G. Akkermans, C. H. J. de Geus, E. Haerinch, T. P. J. van den Hout, M. Stol & D. van der Plas (Eds.), *The Elephantine Papyri in English. Three Millennia of Cross-Cultural Continuity and Change* (pp. 486-490). Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.
- Fattovich, R. (2012). Egypt's trade with Punt: New discoveries on the Red Sea Coast. *BMSAES*(18), 1-59.
- Fattovich, R. (2012). The southern Red Sea in the 3rd and 2nd millenia BC: an archaeological overview *Navigated spaces, connected places. Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 39-47). Oxford.
- Fattovich, R., & Bard, K.A. (2012). Archaeological investigations at Wadi/Mersa Gawasis, Egypt: 2006-07, 2007-08 and 2009 Field Seasons *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 January 2009* (pp. 21-27). Cairo: IFAO.
- Fattovich, R., & Bard, K.A. (2012). Ships bound for Punt *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 January 2009* (pp. 27-35). Cairo: IFAO.
- Fattovich, R., & Bard, K.A. (2015). *Mersa/Wadi Gawasis: Organization of an Egyptian Bronze Age Harbor on the Red Sea Coast*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Faulkner, R.O. (1941). Egyptian Seagoing Ships. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 26, 3-9.
- Faulkner, R.O. (1942). Egyptian Seagoing Ships: a correction. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 27, 158.
- Faulkner, Raymond O. (1955). A Possible Royal Visit to Punt *Studi in memoria di Ippolito Rosellini nel primo centenario della morte (4 giugno 1843)* (Vol. 2, pp. 83-90). Pisa: Università degli studi di Pisa.
- Favard-Meeks, C. (1989). Le Delta égyptien et la mer jusqu'à la fondation d'Alexandrie. *Studien zur Altägyptischen Kultur*(16), 39-63.
- Fischer, Peter M., & Bürge, Teresa (Eds.). (2017). *Sea Peoples Up-to-Date. New Research on Transformations in the Eastern Mediterranean in the 13th-11th Centuries BCE (Proceedings of the ESF-Workshop held at the Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, 3-4 November 2014)*. Vienna.
- Flaux, C. (2011). Bilan hydrologique et biosédimentaire de la lagune du Maryût (delta du Nil, Egypte) entre 8000 et 3200 ans cal. B.P. *Géomorphologie: relief, processus, environnement*, 3, 261-378.

- Flaux, C. (2012). Environmental changes in the Maryut lagoon (Nile delta) during the last 2000 years. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 30, 1-12.
- Flaux, C., El-Assal, M., Shaalan, Cécile, Marriner, N., Morhange, C., Torab, M., . . . Empereur, J.-Y. (2017). Geoarchaeology of Portus Mareoticus: Ancient Alexandria's lake harbour (Nile Delta, Egypt). *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 13, 669-681.
- Flaux, C., Giaime, M., Pichot, V., Marriner, N., el-Assal, M., Guihou, A., Morhange, C. (2021). The late Holocene record of Lake Mareotis, Nile Delta, Egypt. *E&G Quaternary Science Journal*, 70, 93-104.
- Flaux, C., Morhange, C., Torab, M., & El-Assal, M. (2009). Alexandrie, un cordon entre deux mers: une lecture géomorphologique *Du Nil à Alexandrie, histoires d'eaux. Catalogue d'exposition au Laténium du 23 octobre 2009 au 30 mai 2010* (pp. 110-129). Alexandrie.
- Flaux, C., Morhange, C., Zazzaro, C., & Carannante, Alfredo. (2015). Adulis (Eritrea) in its Regional Maritime Context. A Preliminary Report of the 2015 Field Season. *Newsletter di Archeologia CISA*, 6, 279-294.
- Flaux, C., Pichot, V., Marriner, N., El-Assal, M., Morhange, C., & Kaniewski, D. (2015). *Kiln, sakieh and lake level change, Nile delta, Egypt*. Paper presented at the Colloque GMPCA, 27-30 avril 2015, Besançon.
- Flower, R. J., Stickley, C., Rose, N. L., Peglar, S., Fathi, A. A., & Appleby, P. G. (2006). Environmental Changes at the Desert Margin: An Assessment of Recent Paleolimnological Records in Lake Qarun, Middle Egypt. *Journal of Paleolimnology*, 35(1), 1-24. doi: 10.1007/s10933-005-6393-2
- Foerster, F. (1989). Caulking in sewn boats? *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 18(3), 266-267.
- Forstner-Müller, Irene. (2014). Avaris, its Harbours and the Peru Nefer Problem. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 45.
- Forstner-Müller, Irene. (2015). *The harbours of Avaris*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Forstner-Müller, Irene. (2021). Central power and the harbour. Some thoughts on the main harbour of Avaris. In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 109-125). Paris: Editions Khéops.
- Foster, John L. (1998). *The Shipwrecked Sailor: A Tale from Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
- Fourtau, R. (1905). Notes sur la navigation dans la cataracte d'Assouan aux différentes époques de l'empire égyptien. *Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte*, 6, 1-8.
- Frankfort, H. (1926). Egypt and Syria in the First Intermediate Period. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 12, 80-99.
- Fraser, P.M. (1961). The *diolkos* of Alexandria. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 47, 134-138.
- Fraser, P.M. (1972). *Ptolemaic Alexandria*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Fraser, Peter Marshall. (1993). Byzantine Alexandria, decline and fail. In N. Swelim (Ed.), *Alexandrian Studies in memoriam Daoud Abdu Daoud* (pp. 91-106). Alexandria.

- Friedman, Zaraza. (2006). The Nile mosaic of Palestrina: An illustration of shipbuilding traditions. *Archaeologia Maritima Mediterranea*, 3, 115-145.
- Frösen, J. (1978) Le transport du blé et le rôle des *epiploioi*. *Arctos, Acta Philologica Fennica* (pp. 5-17).
- Frost, H. (1963). Egyptian anchors. *Mariner's Mirror*, 49, 242.
- Frost, H. (1970). Bronze age stone anchors from the Eastern Mediterranean. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 56, 377-394.
- Frost, H. (1975). The Pharos site, Alexandria, Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 4, 126-130.
- Frost, H. (1979). Egypt and Stone Anchors: some recent discoveries. *Mariners Mirror*, 65, 137-161.
- Frost, H. (1996). Ports, cairns and anchors. A Pharaonic outlet on the Red Sea. *Topoi. Orient-Occident*, 6, 869-902.
- Frost, H. (1998). Byblos Wen-Amon's Harbour. *National Museum News*, 8, 29.
- Frost, H. (2015). Byblos and the Nile Delta: findings and myths *Alexandria under the Mediterranean. Archaeological studies in memory of Honor Frost* (pp. 13-27). Alexandria: Centre d'Études Alexandrines.
- Furley, William D. (2009). A Note on Posidippus' Pharos Epigram (no. 115 Austin—Bastianini). *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik*, 170, 29-30.
- Gabrielsen, Vincent. (2013). Rhodes and the Ptolemaic kingdom: the commercial infrastructure *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 66-81). Cambridge.
- Gale, R. (2003). Wood (N. Hepper, Trans.). In P. T. Nicholson (Ed.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology* (pp. 334-352). Cambridge.
- Galili, E. (1994). Reconsidering Byblos and Egyptian stone anchors. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 23(2), 93-107.
- Galili, E. (1996). Reconsidering Byblian and Egyptian stone anchors: new finds from the Israeli coast. In M. Artzy (Ed.), *TROPIS IV. 4th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings.* (pp. 199-213). Athens.
- Galili, E., Rosen, B., & Zemer, A. (2016). Anchors bearing apotropaic inscriptions and symbols from Israel *Seafarer's rituals in ancient times* (pp. 129). Haifa.
- Galinier, Martin, & Nantet, Emmanuel. (2020). Naves Pingere: 'Painting Ships' in the Hellenistic Period. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 55-68). Nicosia.
- Galliano, G. (2011). *Les images religieuses en terre cuite de Coptos à l'époque romaine : production et consommation.* (PhD thesis), Université de Poitiers.
- Gallo, Luigi. (2015). *The Greeks and the Arabian Coast of the Red Sea.* Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Gallotta, Stefania. (2015). *Notes on the Periplus of the Erythraean Sea.* Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Gardiner, A.H. (1908). Notes on the Tale of the Shipwrecked Sailor. *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde*, 45.
- Gardiner, A.H. (1941). Ramesside texts relating to the taxation and transport of corn. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 27, 37-56.



- Gardiner, A.H., & Peet, T E (1952). *The Inscriptions of Sinai I: Introduction and Plates*. London.
- Gardiner, A.H., Peet, T.E., & Černý, J. . (1955). *The inscriptions of Sinai II: Translations and Commentary*. London.
- Garlan, Y. (1984). Hellenistic science. War and siegecraft *The Cambridge Ancient History* (Vol. 7.1, pp. 353-362). Cambridge.
- Gascoigne, A.L., Arafa, A.-S.A., Cooper, J.P., Fenwick, H., Harrison, M.J., Al-Husayni, T.I., Warner, N. (2020). *The Island City of Tinnīs: a Postmortem*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale.
- Gasse, A. (2012). Wadi Hammamat and the Sea from the origins to the end of the New Kingdom *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 January 2009* (pp. 133-145). Cairo: IFAO.
- Gaubert, Christian , & Henein, Nessim Henry (2015). Le bateau du lac Manzala In P. Pomey (Ed.), *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 285-299). Paris: IFAO.
- Gawlikowski, Michal. (2015). *Looking for Leuke Kome*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Gebreyesus, Yohannes. (2015). *Adulis: The Hub of Trade Route and Socio-cultural exchange and Development Along the South Red Sea Coast*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Georgiadès, Patrice. (1978 ). *Les secrets du Phare d'Alexandrie*. Alexandrie: Centre Culturel Hellénique.
- Gerardin, François. (2015). *Economic Policy-Making and New Settlements on the Red Sea Coast under the Ptolemies (330-30 B.C.)*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Gerisch, R. (2007). Identification of wood and charcoal. In K. A. Bard & R. Fattovich (Eds.), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt: Archaeological Investigations at Mersa/Wadi Gewasis, Egypt, 2001–2005* (pp. 170-188). Naples.
- Germer, R. (1985). *Flora des pharaonischen Ägypten*. Mainz-am-Rhein: Philipp von Zabern.
- Gestoso Singer, Graciela. (2016). Development of maritime trade in the Egyptian world during the Late Age *The Sea in History: The Ancient World - La Mer dans l'Histoire: L'Antiquité* (pp. 165-175). Woodbridge: The Boydell Press.
- Geus, Klaus. (2013). Claudius Ptolemy on Egypt and East Africa *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 218-232). Cambridge.
- Geus, Klaus. (2016). Mobility on and at the Red Sea in Antiquity: The case of the 'strange islands' in Ptolemy's 'Geography'. *Orbis Aethiopicus*, 15, 9-21.
- Giaime, M., Marriner, N., & Morhange, C. (2019). Evolution of ancient harbours in deltaic contexts: A geoarchaeological typology. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 191, 141-167.
- Gianfrotta, P.A. (2018). Four teonymes on lead logs and the sacred anchors. *Archaeologia Maritima Mediterranea*, 15, 23-36.
- Giardina, Baldassare. (2010). *Navigare necesse est: Lighthouses from Antiquity to the*

- Middle Ages: history, architecture, iconography and archaeological remains.* Oxford.
- Gil-Artagnan, A. (1975). *Projet Pount. Essai de reconstitution d'un navire et d'une navigation antiques.* *BSFE*, 73, 28-43.
- Gil-Artagnan, A. (1994). *Expedition Pount (Autour de l'Afrique sur la route des Phéniciens). Essai de reconstitution d'un navire et d'une navigation 1975-1991.* Paris.
- Gilbert, G.P. (1999). Some Notes on Prehistoric Decorated Vessels with Boat Scenes. *Bulletin of the Australian Centre for Egyptology*, 10, 19-37.
- Gilbert, G.P. (2008). *Ancient Egyptian seapower and the origin of maritime forces.* Canberra: Sea Power Center Australia.
- Gill, D. W. J. (2007). Arsinoe in the Peloponnese: The Ptolemaic base on the Methana peninsula', in *Egyptian Stories: A British Egyptological Tribute to Alan B. Lloyd* (pp. 87-110). Münster.
- Gillmer, T.C. (2001). Ships of the 12<sup>th</sup> dynasty, Egyptian Kingdom, and their relation to the 17<sup>th</sup> century B.C.E. Aegean ships *TROPIS VI, 6th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity, Lamia 1996* (pp. 209-215). Athens.
- Glanville, S.R.K. (1930). Records of a Royal Dockyard of the time of Tuthmosis III: Papyrus British Museum 10056. Part I. *Zeitschrift fur Agyptische Sprache*, 66, 105-121.
- Glanville, S.R.K. (1932). Records of a Royal Dockyard of the time of Tuthmosis III: Papyrus British Museum 10056. Part II. *Zeitschrift fur Agyptische Sprache*, 68, 7-41.
- Glanville, S.R.K. (1972). Catalogue of Egyptian Antiquities in the British Museum. In R. O. Faulkner (Ed.), (Vol. Vol II Wooden Model Boats). London.
- Goddio, Franck (Ed.). (1998). *Alexandria. The Submerged Royal Quarters.* London: Periplus.
- Goddio, Franck (Ed.). (1998). *Alexandrie: les quartiers royaux submergés.* London: Periplus.
- Goddio, Franck (Ed.). (2008). *Egypt's Sunken Treasures. Catalogue of the exhibition* Munich.
- Goddio, Franck, & Fabre, David. (2010). The Development and Operation of the Portus Magnus in Alexandria: an Overview. In D. Robinson (Ed.), *Alexandria City and Harbour and The Trade and Topography of Egypt's North-West Delta: 8th century BCE to 8th century CE* (pp. 53-75). Oxford.
- Goddio, Franck, & Fabre, David. (2015). *Osiris, mysteres engloutis d'Egypte.* Paris: Flammarion.
- Goddio, Franck, & Masson-Berhoff, Aurelia (Eds.). (2016). *Sunken cities: Egypt's lost worlds.* London: Thames & Hudson / The British Museum.
- Goddio, Franck, & Belov, Alexander. (2024). Ship 5 from Thonis-Heracleion, Egypt. In I. Radić Rossi, K. Batur, T. Fabijanić & D. Romanović (Eds.), *Sailing through History, Reading the Past – Imagining the Future, Proceedings of the 16th International Symposium on Boat & Ship Archaeology ISBSA 16, Zadar, 26 September – 1 October 2021* (pp. 217-223). Zadar: University of Zadar.
- Goddio, Franck, Robinson, Damian, & Fabre, David. (2015). The life-cycle of the

- harbour of Thonis-Heracleion: the interaction of the environment, politics and trading networks on the maritime space of Egypt's northwestern Delta (D. Fabre, Trans.) *Harbours and maritime networks as complex adaptive systems* (pp. 25-39). Mainz.
- Goddio, Franck, Von Bomhard, Anne-Sophie, & Grataloup, Catherine. (2020). Thônis-Héracléion : Mémoire et Reflets de L'Histoire Saïte. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 106(1-2), 171–186.
- Goddio, Franck. (1995). Cartographie des vestiges archéologiques submergés dans le port Est d'Alexandrie et dans la rade d'Aboukir *Alessandria e il mondo ellenistico-romano, Atti del II Congresso Internazionale Italo-Egiziano* (pp. 172-175). Rome: L'Erma'di Bretschneider.
- Goddio, Franck. (1998). The Topography of the Submerged Royal Quarters of the Eastern Harbour of Alexandria. In F. Goddio & I. Darwish (Eds.), *Alexandria. The Submerged Royal Quarters*. (pp. 1-52). London: Periplus.
- Goddio, Franck. (2007). *The Topography and the excavation of Heracleion-Thonis and East Canopus (1996-2006)* (Vol. 1). Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy.
- Goddio, Franck. (2008). The Portus Magnus of Alexandria. In *Egypt's Sunken Treasures, Catalogue of the exhibition*. Munich.
- Goddio, Franck. (2010). Geophysical Survey in the Submerged Canopic Region *Alexandria and the North-Western Delta* (pp. 3-13). Oxford.
- Goddio, Franck. (2011). Heracleion-Thonis and Alexandria, two ancient Egyptian emporia. In D. Robinson (Ed.), *Maritime archaeology and ancient trade in the Mediterranean* (pp. 121-139). Oxford.
- Goddio, Franck. (2015). The sacred topography of Thonis-Heracleion. In D. Robinson & F. Goddio (Eds.), *Thonis-Heracleion in context: The maritime economy of the Egyptian Late Period* (pp. 15-55). Oxford: OCMA.
- Goedicke, H. (1975). *The Report of Wenamun*. Baltimore, London: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Goedicke, H. (1988). The northeastern Delta and the Mediterranean. In E. C. M. Van den Brink (Ed.), *The Archaeology of the Nile Delta. Problems and Priorities* (pp. 165-175). Amsterdam.
- Goedicke, Hans. (1972). *Re-used blocks from the pyramid of Amenemhet I at Lisht*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition.
- Gohary, Jocelyn (2012). Talatat Project. Final report. Luxor: ARCE.
- Goiran, J.-P., & Morhange, C. (1999). Nouvelles données sédimentologiques et biologiques sur le tombolo et dans le port antique d'Alexandrie, Egypte *Bulletin de correspondance hellénique, Ecole Française d'Athènes*, 560-566.
- Goiran, J.-P., Marriner, N., Morhange, C., Cavero, J., Oberlin, C., & Empereur, J.-Y. (2014). Geoarchaeology of Alexandria (Egypt): 8000 years of coastal evolution *Harbours and Harbour Cities in the Eastern Mediterranean* (pp. 727-741).
- Goiran, J.-Ph. (2000). Evolution des rivages d'Alexandrie à l'Holocène récent, marge occidentale du delta du Nil, Egypte. *Méditerranée*, 94(1.2), 83-90.
- Goiran, J.-Ph. (2014). Géoarchéologie du port maritime d'Alexandrie, Égypte. *Géochronique*, 130, 26-29.

- Goiran, J.-Ph., Marriner, N., Morhange, C., Abd el-Maguid, M., & al., et. (2005). Evolution géomorphologique de la façade maritime d'Alexandrie (Egypte) au cours des six derniers millénaires. *Méditerranée*, 104(1.2), 61-64.
- Goiran, J.-Ph., Tronchère, H., Salomon, F., Prieur, A., Djerbi, H., Carbonel, P., & Schmitt, L. . The geoarchaeology of ancient Mediterranean harbours in deltaic context. In N. Carcaud & G. Arnaud-Fassetta (Eds.), *French geoarchaeology in the 21st century* (pp. 291-300): CNRS Alpha.
- Goldwasser, Orly, & Oren, Eliezer. (2015). Marine Units on the "Ways Of Horus" in the Days Of Seti I. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 7(1), 25-38.
- Golénischeff, W. (1889). *Papyrus hiératique de la collection W. Golénischeff contenant la description du voyage de L'Égyptien Ounou-Amon en Phénicie*. Paris: Emile Bouillon.
- Golenischeff, W. (1899). Papyrus hiératique de la collection W. Golenischeff contenant la description du Voyage de l'Égyptien Ounou-Amon en Phénicie. *KT*, 21, 74.
- Golénischeff, W. S. (1913). *Les papyrus hiératiques N 1115, 1116 A, 1116 B de l'Ermitage impérial de St.-Pétersbourg*. St.-Pétersbourg.
- Golvin, J.-C., & Vergnieux, Robert. (2005). Le transfert de l'Obélisque unique de Karnak à Rome: essai de restitution d'après un texte d'Ammien Marcellin. *Bibliothèque de l'Antiquité Tardive*, 5, 17-25.
- Gonçalves, P. M. L. (2018). *Landscape and environmental changes at Memphis during the dynastic period in Egypt*. (PhD thesis), University of Cambridge, Cambridge.
- Gonis, N. (2003). Ship-owners and skippers in in fourth-century Oxyrhynchus. *ZPE*, 143, 163-165.
- Gophna, R. (2002). Elusive anchorage points along the Israeli littoral and the Egyptian-Canaanite maritime route during the Early Bronze Age I. In E. C. M. Van den Brink & T. E. Levy (Eds.), *Egypt and the Levant. Interrelations from the 4th through the Early 3rd millenium B.C.E.* (pp. 418-421). London-New York.
- Göttlicher, A. (1978). *Materialien für ein corpus der schiffsmodelle im alternum*. Mainz am Rhein: Philipp von Zabern.
- Göttlicher, A., & Werner, W. (1971). *Schiffmodelle im alten Ägypten*. Wiesbaden.
- Goyon, G. (1971). Les ports des pyramides et le grand canal de Memphis. *Revue d'Égyptologie*, 23, 137-153.
- Goyon, Georges. (1971). Les navires de transport de la chaussée monumentale d'Ounas. *Bulletin de l'institut français d'archéologie orientale*, 69, 11-41, pls i-vii.
- Grač, N. L. (1984). Discovery of a new historical source at Nymphaea (In Russian with English summary and illustrations). *Vestnik Drevnej Istorii*, 167, 81-82.
- Graham, A. (2004). Plying the Nile: not all plain sailing *Current research in Egyptology. Proc.fourth annual symposium (2003)* (pp. 41-56). Oxford.
- Graham, A. (2011). Ancient Theban waterways. *EgArch*, 38, 3.
- Graham, A. (2011). *Harbours and Quays in the Egyptian Nile Valley*. (PhD), University College London.
- Graham, A., & Bunbury, J. (2005). The ancient landscapes and waterscapes of Karnak. *EgArch*, 27, 17-19.

- Graham, Angus. (2021). Interpreting Ramesside landing places along the Egyptian Nile valley: landscape and geomorphological features of the floodplain. In T. Schneider & C. L. Johnston (Eds.), *Proceedings of the conference 'Gift of the Nile?'. A symposium and workshop on Ancient Egypt and the environment held at Quest University Canada, April 2, 2017, and at the University of British Columbia, April 3, 2017* (pp. 107-143). Tucson.
- Grandet, P. (1993). *Ramsès III. L'histoire d'un règne*. Paris.
- Grandet, P. (1994) Le papyrus Harris I. *Bibliothèque d'Etude*. Le Caire: IFAO.
- Grandet, P. (1996). La bataille de Qadesh *L'Égypte ancienne* (pp. 87-101). Paris: Editions du Seuil.
- Grandet, P. (1996). Pi-Ramsès *L'Égypte ancienne* (pp. 73-86). Paris: Editions du Seuil.
- Grandet, P. (1996). Ramsès III face aux Peuples de la mer *L'Égypte ancienne* (pp. 103-120). Paris: Editions du Seuil.
- Grandet, P. (1998). *Contes de l'Égypte ancienne*. Paris.
- Grandet, P. (2016). Les Peuples de la Mer *The Sea in History: The Ancient World - La Mer dans l'Histoire: L'Antiquité* (pp. 175-187). Woodbridge: The Boydell Press.
- Grandet, P. (2021). Le roi et le fleuve en Égypte : ostension de majesté et administration des ressources. In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 143-165). Paris: Editions Khéops.
- Graser, B. (1869). Das Seewesen der alten Aegypter. *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 16, 4-13.
- Grataloup, Catherine. (2015). Thonis-Heracleion pottery of the Late Period: tradition and influences *Thonis-Heracleion in context: The maritime economy of the Egyptian Late Period* (pp. 137-160). Oxford: OCMA.
- Griffiths, John Gw. (1970). *Plutarch's De Iside et Osiride*. Cardiff: University of Wales Press.
- Grim, A. (1987). 'Ein Kafig für einen Gefangenen in einem Ritual zur Vernichtung von Feinden'. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 73, 202-206.
- Grimal, N. (1981). *La stèle triomphale de Pi(ankh)y au Musée du Caire JE 48862 et 47086-47089* (Vol. 105). Le Caire: IFAO.
- Grimal, N. (1997). Les fouilles sous-marines du Phare d'Alexandrie. *Comptes-rendus des séances de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres*, 141(3), 693-713.
- Grimal, N. (2016). Hommages: Alexandria under the Mediterranean, Archaeological studies in memory of Honor Frost, G. Soukiassian éd., *Études alexandrines* 36; P. Pomey éd., *La batellerie égyptienne*, *Études alexandrines* 34; Nehet 3 2016. *Compte-rendu de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, 203-208.
- Grimal, N., & Menu, B. (Eds.). (1998). *Le commerce en Égypte ancienne*. Cairo: IFAO.
- Gronen, Heinz. (1979). Ägyptische Galeere von ca. 1500 vor Chr. *Das Logbuch-Zeitschrift für Schiffbaugeschichte und Schiffsmodeillbau*, 125-128.
- Grover, J.W. (1877). Suez Canals from the Most Ancient Times to the Present. *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, 33, 447-455.
- Grzybek, R. (2002). Coptos et la route maritime des Indes. *Topoi Suppl.*, 3, 337-347.

- Gsell, Stéphane. (1918 ). Les anciens ports d'Alexandrie, d'après Mr G. Jondet. *Annales de Géographie*, 27(150), 468-470.
- Guérout, Max. (2002). L'épave du Patriote à Alexandrie (Égypte) *Vivre, produire et échanger : reflets méditerranéens. , Mélanges offerts à Bernard Liou* (pp. 51-66). Montagnac.
- Guillerm, Alain. (1999). Les navires géants hellénistiques. In E. Hadjidaki (Ed.), *TROPIS V - 5th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 193-201). Athens.
- Gupta, Sunil. (2015). *The Red Sea and the Gulf: Significance of the two maritime routes for the ancient India trade (1st century BC – 6th century AD)*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Gwiazda, Mariusz, Kotarba-Morley, Anna M., & Derda, Tomasz. (2024). An Archaeological Assessment of Parameters of Attractiveness of the Byzantine Port of Philoxenite, Lake Mareotis, on the Mediterranean Coast of Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 1-22. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2024.2391839.
- Haarlem, Willem M. Van. (1996). A Remarkable 'Hedgehog-Ship' from Tell Ibrahim Awad. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 82(ArticleType: research-article / Full publication date: 1996 / Copyright © 1996 Egypt Exploration Society), 197-198.
- Haas, Christopher J. (2001). Alexandria and the Mareotis region *Urban centers and rural contexts in Late Antiquity* (pp. 47-62). Michigan.
- Habachi, L. (1972). *The Second stela of Kamose and his struggle against the Hyksos ruler and his capital*. Glückstadt: Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo.
- Habicht, Christian. (2013). Eudoxus of Cyzicus and Ptolemaic exploration of the sea route to India. In K. Buraselis (Ed.), *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 197-207). Cambridge.
- Hagenmüller, Matthieu. (2024). Matelots punis et convois de prisonniers. Violence, pouvoir et discipline sur les bateaux égyptiens au Nouvel Empire. In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 77-94). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Haggag, Mona. (2010). The city of Marea/Philoxenite. Reflections on the Alexandria University excavations, 1977-1981. In L. Blue & E. Khalil (Eds.), *Lake Mareotis: Reconstructing the Past. Proceedings of the International Conference in Archaeology on the Mareotic Region Held at Alexandria University, Egypt 5th-6th April 2008* (pp. 47-56). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Hagseth, Megan Christine (2015). *Nilotic livestock transport in Ancient Egypt*. (MA thesis), Texas A&M University, College Station.
- Hairy, I. (2003). Myths and virtual reality: the case of Alexandria. In R. Vergnieux (Ed.), *Actes du Colloque 'Virtual Retrospect 2003'* (pp. 19-23). Bordeaux: Editions Ausonius.
- Hairy, I. (2006). Le Phare d'Alexandrie, concentré de géométrie. *La Recherche*, 394(44-50).

- Hairy, I. (2007). Pharos, l'Égypte et Platon. In F. H. Massa-Pairault & G. Sauron (Eds.), *Images et modernité hellénistiques : appropriation et représentation du monde d'Alexandre à César* (pp. 61-89). Rome: EFR.
- Hairy, I. (2009). De l'eau pour une capitale, naissance du canal *Du Nil à Alexandrie, histoires d'eaux. Catalogue d'exposition au Laténium du 23 octobre 2009 au 30 mai 2010* (pp. 130-135). Alexandrie.
- Hairy, I. (2011a). Alexandrie, la conquête de l'eau. In I. Hairy (Ed.), *Du Nil à Alexandrie, histoires d'eau* (pp. 40-45). Alexandrie: Harpocrates Publishing.
- Hairy, I. (2011b). Les machines de l'eau en Egypte et à Alexandrie. In I. Hairy (Ed.), *Du Nil à Alexandrie, histoires d'eau* (pp. 554-575). Alexandrie: Harpocrates Publishing.
- Hairy, I. (2011c). Les nilomètres, outils de la mesure du Nil. In I. Hairy (Ed.), *Du Nil à Alexandrie, histoires d'eau* (pp. 98-111). Alexandrie: Harpocrates Publishing.
- Hairy, I. (2016). Le phare. Lumière d'un empire sur le monde. *Dossiers d'Archéologie*, 374, 18-23.
- Hairy, I. (2017). The Qaitbay underwater site at Alexandria, Egypt: the evolution of surveying techniques. *Honor Frost Foundation Short Report Series*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.33583/utm2020.11>
- Hairy, I. (2018). La médiation du patrimoine sous-marin: les moyens d'une cyber-exposition et d'une archéologie participative sur la fouille subaquatique du Qaitbay, Alexandrie, Égypte. In G. Vertecchi & C. Virlovet (Eds.), *City, River, Littoral. The extension of transportation Infrastructure in Delta Areas, Special Issue of Riparia 2018* (pp. 83-94).
- Hairy, I. (2020). The Qaitbay Underwater Site at Alexandria, Egypt: The evolution of surveying techniques 'Under the Mediterranean' *The Honor Frost Foundation Conference on Mediterranean Maritime Archaeology 20th–23rd October 2017. Short Report Series*.
- Hairy, I. (Ed.). (2009). *Du Nil à Alexandrie. Histoires d'eaux. Exposition au Laténium (Neuchâtel), du 23 octobre 2009 au mai 2010*. Alexandria.
- Hairy, I., & Sennoune, O. (2009). Le canal d'Alexandrie: la course au Nil *Du Nil à Alexandrie. Histoires d'eaux. Exposition au Laténium (Neuchâtel), du 23 octobre 2009 au mai 2010* (pp. 136-157). Alexandria.
- Haldane, C.W. (1984). *The Dashur Boats*. (MA), Texas A&M, Texas. Retrieved from <https://nautarch.tamu.edu/Theses/abstracts/haldanec-thesis.html>
- Haldane, C.W. (1988). Boat Timbers from el-Lisht: A New method of Ancient Egyptian Hull Construction. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 74, 141-152.
- Haldane, C.W. (1990). Egyptian hulls and the evidence for caulking. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 19, 135-137.
- Haldane, C.W. (1990). Herodotus 2.96.1-2 again. *The Classical Quarterly*, 40(2), 535-539.
- Haldane, C.W. (1990). *The Pharaoh's boat at the Carnegie*. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History.
- Haldane, C.W. (1992). The Lisht timbers: A report on their significance. In D. Arnold (Ed.), *The pyramid complex of Senwosret I* (pp. 102-112). New York.
- Haldane, C.W. (1993). *Ancient Egyptian hull construction*. (PhD thesis), Texas A&M, College Station.

- Haldane, C.W. (1993). The promise of Egypt's maritime legacy. *The INA Quarterly*, 20(2), 3-7.
- Haldane, C.W. (1995). A Fourth Dashour Boat. *JEA*, 71, 174-175.
- Haldane, C.W. (1996). Ancient Egyptian hull construction *TROPIS IV. Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 235-244). Athens.
- Haldane, C.W. (1996). Mataria boat *The Oxford encyclopedia of archaeology in the Near East* (Vol. 3, pp. 441). Oxford: Oxford University Press
- Haldane, C.W. (1996). Sadana Island Shipwreck, Egypt: preliminary report. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 25(2), 83-94.
- Haldane, Cheryl Ward. (1984). A Fourth Boat from Dashur. *American Journal of Archaeology*, 88(3), 389.
- Halim, Yousef, & Morcos, Selim A.(1995). The impact of the Nile and the Suez canal on the living marine resources of the Egyptian Mediterranean waters (1958–1986) *Effects of riverine inputs on coastal ecosystems and fisheries resources*: FAO Corporate Document Repository.
- Hamdan, M. A., Flower, R. J., Hassan, F. A., & Hassan, S. M. (2020). The Holocene history of the Faiyum Lake (Egypt) based on sediment characteristics, diatoms and ostracods contents. *Journal of Great Lakes Research*, 46(3), 456-475. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jglr.2020.03.016>.
- Hamilton, Julia Clare Francis. (2022). Hedgehogs and Hedgehog-Head Boats in Ancient Egyptian Religion in the Late 3rd Millennium BCE. *Arts*, 11(1), 31.
- Handley, F. J. L. (2003). The Textiles. In D. P. Peacock, L. Blue & S. Moser (Eds.), *Myos Hormos, Quseir al-Qadim. A Roman and Islamic port on the Red Sea coast of Egypt. Interim Report 2003* (pp. 57-60). Southampton: University of Southampton.
- Harrell, J.A., & Bown, T. M. (1995). An Old Kingdom basalt quarry at Widan el-Faras and the quarry road to Lake Moeris. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 32, 71-91.
- Harris, W. V., & Ruffini, G. (Eds.). (2004). *Ancient Alexandria between Egypt and Greece*. Leiden and Boston.
- Hassan, F.A. (1997). The dynamics of a riverine civilization: A geoarchaeological perspective on the Nile valley, Egypt. *World Archaeology*, 29(1. Riverine archaeology), 51-74.
- Hassan. The causeway of Wnis at Sakkara. *Zeitschrift fur Agyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde*, 80, 136-139.
- Hauben, H. (1975-1976) Antigonos' invasion plan for his attack on Egypt in 306 B.C. In P. Naster (Series Ed.), *Orientalia Lovaniensia Periodica: Vol. Miscellanea in honorem Josephi Vergote* (pp. 267-271). Louvain.
- Hauben, H. (1976). Fleet strength at the battle of Salamis (306 bc). *Chiron*, 6, 1-5.
- Hauben, H. (1977). Rhodes, Alexander, and the Diadochi from 333/332 to 304 bc *Historia*, 26, 307-339.
- Hauben, H. (1978). Nouvelles remarques sur les nauclères d'Égypte à l'époque des Lagides. *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik*, 28, 99-107.
- Hauben, H. (1979). A Jewish Shipowner in Third-Century Ptolemaic Egypt. *Ancient Society*, 10, 167-170.



- Hauben, H. (1979). Le transport fluvial en Egypte pharaonique. Les bateaux du roi et de la reine *Actes du XV<sup>e</sup> Congrès International de Papyrologie* (pp. 68-77). Brussels.
- Hauben, H. (1983). Naoclères classiques et naoclères du Nil. *CdÉ*, 58, 237-247.
- Hauben, H. (1987). Cyprus and the Ptolemaic navy. *RDAC*, 213-226.
- Hauben, H. (1990). L'expédition de Ptolémée III en Orient et la sédition domestique de 245 av. J.-C. Quelques mises au point. *APF*, 36, 29-37.
- Hauben, H. (1990). Triérarques et triérarchie dans la marine des Ptolémées. *AncSoc*, 21, 119-139.
- Hauben, H. (1992). *Les naoclères 'phéniciens' de Memphis (63 av.J.-C)*. Paper presented at the Numismatique et économique phéniciennes et puniques, Actes du Colloque tenu à Louvain-la-Neuve, 13-16 Mai 1987. *Studia Phoenicia ix, Numismatica Lovaniensia 9*, Leuven.
- Hauben, H. (2010). Rhodes, the League of the Islanders, and the Cult of Ptolemy I Soter *Philathenaios: Studies in Honour of Michael J. Osborne* (pp. 103-121). Athens.
- Hauben, H. (2013). Callicrates of Samos and Patroclus of Macedon, champions of Ptolemaic thalassocracy *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 39-66). Cambridge.
- Hawass, Z. (1997). The Discovery of the Harbors of Khufu and Khafre at Gîza *Études sur l'Ancien Empire et la nécropole de Saqqara dédiée à Jean-Philippe Lauer* (pp. 245-256). Montpellier.
- Heinen, H. (1984). The Syrian-Egyptian Wars and the new kingdoms of Asia Minor *The Cambridge Ancient History* (Vol. 7.1, pp. 412-445). Cambridge.
- Helck, W. (1962). *Die Beziehungen Agyptens zu Vorderasien im 3. und 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr.* Wiesbaden.
- Helms, S.W. (1980). The Jerusalem Ship, Isis Myrionymos and the True Cross. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 9, 105-120.
- Henein, Nessim Henry. (2010). *Pêche et chasse au lac Manzala*. Le Caire.
- Herbich, Tomasz. (2013). Small Harbours in the Nile Delta. The Case of Tell el-Daba. *Institut des Cultures Méditerranéennes et Orientales de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences. Etudes et Travaux*, 26, 258-272.
- Hermann, Alfred. (1932). Das Motiv der Ente mit zurückgewendetem Kopfe im ägyptischen Kunstgewerbe. *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde* 68(1), 86-105. doi: 10.1524/zaes.1932.68.jg.86
- Hesse, A. (1998). Arguments pour une nouvelle hypothèse de localisation de l'Heptastade d'Alexandrie. *Etudes alexandrines*(Alexandrina 1), 1-33.
- Hesse, A. (2002). L'Heptastade d'Alexandrie. *Etudes alexandrines*, 6(Alexandrina 2), 191-273.
- Hinz, W. (1975). Darius und der Suezkanal. *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 8, 115-121.
- Hirst, A., & Silk, M. (Eds.). (2004). *Alexandria, Real and Imagined*. Aldershot: Centre for Hellenic Studies, .
- Hocker, F. (1998). Did Hatshepsut's Punt ships have keels? *Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant* (pp. 245-246). London: Texas A&M University Press.

- Hocker, F. (1999). Keels, keelplanks, and the development of backbone timbers in the Bronze Age *TROPIS V - 5th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 201-203). Athens.
- Hockman, U. (2010). Heracleion, Herakles and Naukratis *Alexandria and the North-Western Delta: Joint Conference Proceedings of 'Alexandria: City and Harbour (Oxford 2004)' and 'The Trade and Topography of Egypt's North-West Delta (Berlin 2006)* (pp. 25-34). Oxford: Oxford Centre for Maritime Archaeology.
- Höckmann, O. (2008-2009). Griechischer Seeverkehr mit dem archaischen Naukratis in Agypten. *Talanta*, 40-41, 73-135.
- Hockmann, Olaf. (1985). *Antike Seefahrt*. München: C.H.Beck.
- Hoffman, E. (2004). *Bilder im Wandel. Die Kunst der ramessidischen Privatgräber: Theban XVII*. Mainz.
- Hoffmeier, James K. (2018). A Possible Location in Northwest Sinai for the Sea and Land Battles between the Sea Peoples and Ramesses III. *Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research*, 380, 1-25.
- Hölbl, G. (2001). *A History of the Ptolemaic Empire*. London and New York.
- Holladay, J.S. (1982). *Cities of the Delta, Part III. Tell el-Maskhuta, Preliminary Report on the Wadi Tumilat Project 1978-79*. Malibu.
- Holladay, J.S. (1987). The Wadi Tumilat Project: Tell el-Maskhuta. *Canadian Mediterranean Institute Bulletin*, 7, 1-7.
- Hornblower, G. D. (1931). Reed Floats in Modern Egypt. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 17, 53-54.
- Hornell, J. (1942). Floats: a Study in Primitive Water Craft. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*, 72, 33-44.
- Hornell, J. (1942). Frameless boats of the Middle Nile. *Sudan Notes and Records*, 25, 1-36.
- Hornell, J. (1943). On the carrying capacity of Ramesside grain-ships. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 29, 76-78.
- Hornell, J. (1943). Origins of Plank-built Boats. *Antiquity*, 17, 32-36.
- Hornell, J. (1945). The Palm Leaves on Boats' Prows of Gerzian Age. *Man*, 45, 25-27.
- Hornell, James. (1938). *Boat processions in Egypt*.
- Hornell, James. (1943). The sailing ship in Ancient Egypt. *Antiquity*, 17, 27-41.
- Hourani, G.F. (1995). *Arab Seafaring*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Howe, Nathaniel F. (2024). Sailmaking and reducing sail in Middle Kingdom Egypt: the Historic Sail research project's analysis of funerary boat model sails. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 53(2), 456-477. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2023.2283695.
- Hughes, G. (1963). Serra East: the University of Chicago excavations, 1961–62: a preliminary report on the first season's work. *Kush*, 11, 127-128.
- Hulin, L. (1989). Marsah Matruh 1987: Preliminary Report. *JARCE*, 26, 115-126.
- Hulin, L. (2015). *Marsa Matruh revisited: modelling interaction at a Late Bronze Age harbour on the Egyptian coast*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Hulin, L. (2019). Marsa Matruh Revisited: Modelling Interaction at a Late Bronze Age Harbour on the Egyptian Coast *Stories of Globalisation: The Red Sea and*

- the Persian Gulf from Late Prehistory to Early Modernity*. Leiden: Brill.
- Hurst, H. . (1957). *The Nile: A General Account of the River and the Utilization of its Waters*. London.
- Hurst, H.E. (1927). Progress in the study of the hydrology of the Nile in the last twenty years. *The Geographical Journal*, 70(5), 440-458.
- Ibrahim Ali, Sarah. (2017). *Shipbuilding tools in Antiquity in the Mediterranean: an archaeological and ethnographic approach*. (MA thesis), Alexandria University.
- Incordino, Ilaria. (2015). *Following the route of 'hsayt' (cassia?) from the Horn of Africa towards Egypt*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Inglis, Douglas. (2020). *The Abusir boat-burial: change and continuity in boatbuilding technology and funerary practice in third millennium Egypt*. (PhD thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station.
- Inglis, Douglas. (forthcoming). Egyptian Boats, Shaped by the Nile. In M. Yoyotte-Husson, I. Forstner-Müller & H. Willems (Eds.), *Egyptian Riverine Harbours Symposium*.
- Inizan, M.-L., Francaviglia, V., Le Guennec-Coppens, Fr., & Mery, S. (2002). Les périples de l'obsidienne à travers la mer Rouge. *Journal des africanistes*, 72(2).
- Irwanto, Dhani. (2019). *Land of Punt. In search of the divine land of the Egyptians*. Bogor: Indonesia Hydro Media.
- Iskander, S. (2015). Merenptah and the sea peoples: a new perspective *Proceedings of the Tenth International Congress of Egyptologists, University of the Aegean, Rhodes, 22-29 May 2008* (pp. 2035-2047).
- Ismail, Y., Abdrabou, Ahmed, & Abdallah, Medhat. (2016). A non-destructive analytical study and the conservation processes of Pharaoh Tutankhamun's painted boat model. 7, 15-28.
- Jacob, Christian , & de Polignac, François (Eds.). (1992). *Alexandrie IIIe siècle av. J.-C. Tous les savoirs du monde ou le rêve d'universalité des Ptolémées*. Paris.
- Jacquet-Gordon, H. (2003). *The graffiti on the Khonsu temple roof at Karnak. A manifestation of personal piety* (Vol. 3). Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
- JAEI\_ Stuff. (2013). Review of 'Wachsmann S. The Gurob ship-cart model and its Mediterranean context, Texas A&M University press, 2012'. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(1), 96-98.
- James, T.G.H. (1991). Egypt: the Twenty-Fifth and Twenty-Sixth Dynasties *The Cambridge Ancient History* (pp. 677-747). Cambridge.
- Janssen, J. (1961). *Two ancient Egyptian ship's logs: Papyrus Leiden I 350 verso and Papyrus Turin 2008+2016*. Leyden.
- Janssen, J. (1975). *Commodity prices from the Ramesside period*. Leiden: E.J.Brill.
- Janssen, J. (1994). The Cost of Nile-Transport *BSEG*, 18, 41-47.
- Janssen, J. (2004). *Grain transport in the Ramesside period: Papyrus Baldwin (BM EA 10061) and Papyrus Amiens*. London: The British Museum.

- Janssen, J., Froot, E., & Goeck, M. (2003). Woodcutters, potters and doorkeepers, service personnel of the Deir el-Medina Workmen *Egyptologische Uitgaven* (pp. 1–28). Leiden: Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten.
- Jaroš-Deckert, B. (1984). *Grabung im Asasif 1963-1970, V: Das Grab des Jnj-jtj.f: Die Wandmalereien der XI. Dynastie*. Mainz.
- Jarrett-Bell, C.D. (1930). Rowing in the XVIII<sup>th</sup> dynasty. *Ancient Egypt*, 11-19.
- Jeffreys, D. (1985). *The Survey of Memphis* (Vol. 1). London: The Egypt Exploration Society.
- Jeffreys, D. (1986). Memphis: some problems of archaeological survey. *Cahier de recherches de l'institut de papyrologie et d'égyptologie de Lille*, 8, 43-49.
- Jeffreys, D. (1988). Memphis and the Nile in the New Kingdom: A Preliminary Attempt at a Historical Perspective. In H. Smith (Ed.), *Memphis et ses necropolis au Nouvel Empire: nouvelles donnees, nouvelles questions* (pp. 55-66). Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique.
- Jeffreys, D. (2006). Perunefer: at Memphis or Avaris? *Egyptian Archaeology* 28 (Spring), 36–37.
- Jeffreys, D. G. (2008). Archaeological implications of the moving Nile. *EA*, 32, 6-7.
- Jenkins, N. (1980). *The Boat Beneath the Pyramid*: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- Jéquier, Gustave. (1933). *Fouilles à Saqqarah. Les pyramides des reines Neit et Apouit. Deux pyramides du Moyen Empire* Le Caire: IFAO.
- Jollois, P. (1822). Notice sur la ville de Rosette, comprenant la description de la traversée par mer d'Alexandrie dans cette ville et du voyage par le Nil de Rosette au Caire *Description de l'Egypte, Texte, État moderne* (Vol. 2, pp. 333-360). Paris.
- Jomard, E.F. (Ed.). (1809-28). *Description de l'Egypte: ou, Recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Egypt pendant l'expédition de l'armée française/ publiée par les ordres de Sa Majesté l'empereur Napoleon le Grand*. Paris: Imprimerie Imperiale.
- Jondet, Gaston. (1912). *Le port d'Alexandrie*. Le Caire.
- Jondet, Gaston. (1916) Les ports submergés de l'ancienne île de Pharos. *Mémoires présentés à l'institut Egyptien: Vol. 9*. Le Caire.
- Jondet, Gaston. (1921) Atlas Historique de la ville et des ports d'Alexandrie. *Mémoires présentés à la Société Sultanieh de Géographie: Vol. 2*. Le Caire.
- Jones, D. (1988). *A Glossary of Ancient Egyptian Nautical Titles and Terms*. London&New York: Kegan Paul International.
- Jones, D. (1990). *Model Boats from the Tomb of Tutankhamun*. Oxford: Griffith Institute.
- Jones, D. (1995). *Boats*. London: British Museum.
- Jones, Dilwyn. (1986). The Phrase šd dšr, šd m dšr in Boat-Building Scenes. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 72, 185-187.
- Jördens, A. (2007). Neues zum Trajanskanal *Proceedings of the XXIVth International Congress of Papyrology, Helsinki, 1.-7. August 2004* (pp. 469-486). Helsinki.
- Judd, Michael. (2009). *Petroglyphs of the Eastern Desert of Egypt: content, comparisons, dating and significance*. (PhD thesis), University of Liverpool.
- Kahanov, Y. (2006). The voyage of Synesius. *The Journal of Navigation*, 59, 435-444.
- Kahanov, Y. (2011). The Dor/Tantura shipwrecks: clues to their construction tradition. *Archaeologia Maritima Mediterranea*, 8, 137-151.

- Kahanov, Y., & Mor, H. (2014). The Dor 2001/1 Byzantine shipwreck, Israel: final report. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 43(1), 41-66.
- Kahanov, Yaacov. (2006). The Door 2001/1 shipwreck, Israel - a summary of the excavation. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 35(2), 274-289.
- Kahanov, Yaacov. (2006). The Dor 2001/1 wreck. Dor/Tantura lagoon, Israel: preliminary report. In H. Mor (Ed.), *Connected by the Sea. Proceedings of the Tenth International Symposium on Boat and Ship Archaeology Roskilde, 2003* (Vol. 40, pp. 84-88). Oxford: Oxbow books.
- Kahanov, Yaacov. (2009). Dor 2001/1: updated information and the retrieval of a section of the shipwreck. In H. Mor (Ed.), *Between the Seas. Transfer and exchange in Nautical Technology. Proceedings of the Eleventh International Symposium on Boat and Ship Archaeology, Mainz, 2006, ISBSA 11* (pp. 17-24). Mainz: Römische-Germanischen Zentralmuseums.
- Kamal, Ahmed Bey. (1925). Le tombeau nouveau de Méîr. *Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte*, 25, 209-245.
- Kammerer, A. (1936). *Le Routier de Dom Joam De Castro. L'exploration de la mer Rouge par les Portugais en 1541, traduit du portugais d'après le manuscrit du British Museum avec une introduction historique et des notes critiques de géographie*. Paris.
- Kanawati, Naguib. (2001). *Tombs at Giza. Kaiemankh (G 4561) and Seshemnefer I (G 4940)*, (Vol. 1). Warminster: Aris and Phillips.
- Kapitan, G. (1996). Hornell's ideas on the origins of Mediterranean and Egyptian plank-built watercraft: a review *TROPIS IV. 4th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (pp. 249-261). Athens.
- Karlshausen, Chr. (2009). *L'iconographie de la barque processionnelle divine en Égypte au Nouvel Empire*. Louvain.
- Kashiwagi, H., & Yamada, A. (2017). Preliminary Report on the wooden pieces of the Khufu Second Boat Part 1: Deckhouse. *The Journal of SHOUHEI Egyptian Archaeological Association*, 4, 16-72.
- Kashiwagi, H., & Yamada, A. (2018). Preliminary Report on the wooden pieces of the Khufu Second Boat Part 2: Deck. *The Journal of SHOUHEI Egyptian Archaeological Association*, 6.
- Kashiwagi, H., & Yamada, A. (2019). Preliminary Report on the wooden pieces of the Khufu Second Boat Part 3: Forecastle. *The Journal of SHOUHEI Egyptian Archaeological Association*, 7.
- Kelder, Jorrit M. (2024). Trade, piracy and the protection of sea-lanes in the Mycenaean world and Egypt. In G. Miniaci, G. Christian, P. Del Vesco, M. Mancini & C. Alù (Eds.), *Ancient Egypt and the surrounding world: contact, trade and influence. Studies presented to Marilina Betrò* (pp. 141-152). Pisa: Pisa University Press.
- Kemp, B.J. (1974). An Ancient Nile Harbour: University Museum Excavations at 'Birket Habu'. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 3, 101-136.
- Kenawi, M. (2014). *Alexandria's hinterland- archaeology of the Western Nile Delta, Egypt*. Oxford.
- Khalil, E. (2005). *Egypt and the Roman Trade: A Focus on Alexandria*. (PhD thesis), University of Southampton, Southampton.

- Khalil, E. (2010). The sea, the river and the lake: all the waterways lead to Alexandria. *Bolletino di Archeologia online*, 33-48.
- Khalil, E. (2010). Waterfront Installations and Maritime Activities in the Mareotic Region
- Khalil, E. (2012). The *ptoion hellenikon* of Roman Egypt: What was Greek about it? *British Museum Studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 19, 71-82.
- Khalil, E. (2016). Alexandria and the sea in Hellenistic and Roman times *The Sea in History: The Ancient World - La Mer dans l'Histoire: L'Antiquité* (pp. 243-258). Woodbridge: The Boydell Press.
- Khalil, E. (2018). The navy of Ptolemaic Alexandria In C. S. Zerefos & M. V. Vardinoyannis (Eds.), *Hellenistic Alexandria. Celebrating 24 centuries* (pp. 13-18). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Khalil, E. (2020). Marsa Bagoush Research Project, Egypt 'Under the Mediterranean' *The Honor Frost Foundation Conference on Mediterranean Maritime Archaeology 20 th – 23rd October 2017 Short Report Series*.
- Khalil, E. (2023). The Nile: A maritime pace maker. In A. Tibbs & P. B. Campbell (Eds.), *Rivers and Waterways in the Roman world* (pp. 115-128).
- Khalil, Emad, & Mustafa, Mohamed. (2002). Underwater Archaeology in Egypt (pp. 519-534).
- Khalilieh, H.S. (2005). The enigma of Tantura B: historical documentation and the lack of circumstantial documentary evidence. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 34(2), 314-322.
- Killebrew, Ann E., & Lehmann, G. (Eds.). (2013). *The Philistines and other Sea Peoples in text and archaeology*. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.
- Killen, G. (1980). *Ancient Egyptian furniture. Volume 1: 4000-1300 BC* Warminster.
- Kitchen, K. A. (1967). Byblos, Egypt and Mari in the Early Second Millennium BC. *Orientalia*, 36, 39-54.
- Kitchen, K. A. (1971). Punt and how to get there. *Orientalia*, 20, 184-207.
- Kitchen, K. A. (1991). Building the Ramesseum *Cahiers de recherche de l'Institut de papyrologie et égyptologie de Lille*, 13, 85-93.
- Kitchen, K. A. (2012). Ancient Egyptian and allied African navigators' use of space on the Red Sea *Navigated spaces, connected places. Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 59-65). Oxford.
- Knapp, A. Bernard. (2013). Cyprus and Egypt in the Late Bronze Age. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(3).
- Knapp, A. Bernard. (2018). *Seafaring and Seafarers in the Bronze Age Eastern Mediterranean*. Leiden: Sidestone Press.
- Knudstad, J. (1966). Serra East and Dorginarti. *Kush*, 14, 176–177.
- Köpp-Junk, H. (2013). 'Travel' in *UCLA Encyclopedia of Egyptology*. Los Angeles.
- Köpp-Junk, H. (2015). *Reisen im Alten Ägypten, Reisekultur, Fortbewegungs- und Transportmittel in pharaonischer Zeit*. Wiesbaden.
- Köpp-Junk, Heidi. (2016). Die Schiffe der Pharaonen: 5000 Jahre Schifffahrt im alten Ägypten. *Sokar*, 32, 6-21.
- Köster, A. (1923). *Das antike Seewesen*. Berlin.
- Köster, A. (1923). Zur Seefahrt der alten Ägypten *ZÄS*, 58, 125-132.
- Kotarba-Morley, Anna M. (2015). *The Port of Berenike Troglodytica on the Red Sea: A*

- Landscape-Based Approach to the Study of its Harbour and its Role in Indo-Mediterranean Trade.* (PhD thesis), University of Oxford.
- Koutkat, Magdi Ahmed Ragheb, Abd El Maguid, Mohamed Mostafa, Zoair, Nagoua Ibrahim, & Creasman, Pearce Paul (2017). The Vernacular Boats of Egypt's Natural Lakes: Documentation of Living Maritime Heritage. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections*, 16, 25-67.
- Kowalski, Jean-Marie. (2020). Evolutions of the Representation of the Eastern Mediterranean in the Hellenistic Period. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 11-25). Nicosia.
- Kroenke, Karin Roberta. (2010). *The Provincial Cemeteries of Naga ed-Deir: A Comprehensive Study of Tomb Models Dating from the Late Old Kingdom to the Late Middle Kingdom.* (PhD thesis), University of California, Berkeley.
- Kruse, Thomas. (2013). The Nile police in the Ptolemaic period *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 172-185). Cambridge.
- Kuentz, C. (1928-1934). *La bataille de Qadech: les textes ('Poème de Pentaour' et 'Bulletin de Qadech') et les bas-reliefs.* Cairo.
- Labrousse, H. (1992). *Récits de la Mer Rouge et de l'Océan Indien.* Paris.
- Lallemant, H. (1923). Les assemblages dans la technique égyptienne. *BIFAO*, 22, 77.
- Landstrom, Bjorn. (1953). *On Egyptian Representation of Hippopotamus Hunting as a Religious Motive.* Uppsala.
- Landstrom, Bjorn. (1969). *Sailing Ships in Words and Pictures from Papyrus Boats to Full-Riggers.* London.
- Landström, Bjorn. (1970). *Ships of Pharaohs: 4000 Years of Egyptian Shipbuilding.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company Inc.
- Landström, Björn. (1974). *Die Schiffe der Pharaonen: Altägyptische Schiffsbaukunst von 4000 bis 600 v. Chr.* München.
- Lange-Athinodorou, Eva, Appel, Veronika, & Dirksen, Svenja C. (2024). Checks and balances. Assessing the impact of climate change-induced Nile level fluctuations on social transformation in Ancient Egypt at the end of the New Kingdom. In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 95-122). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Lankester, Francis. (2012). Boat Petroglyphs in Egypt's Central Eastern Desert. In H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (Eds.), *The History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert* (pp. 66-79): Cotsen Institute of Archaeology Press.
- Lankester, Francis. (2013). *Desert Boats: predynastic and pharaonic era rock-art in Egypt's Central Eastern desert.* Oxford.
- Lapidus, M. (1995). *La quête de l'île merveilleuse (le conte du Naufragé), Texte égyptien traduit et commenté.* Château-Gontier: La Maison de vie.
- Largier, Ophélie. (2015-2016). *Reconstitution et contextualisation d'une épave archaïque en eaux profondes : une nouvelle étude du dossier de l'épave Tanit (Égypte, 750-700 av. J.-C.).* (MA thesis), Université Aix-Marseille.
- Laroche-Traunecker, Françoise, & Traunecker, Claude. (forthcoming). Les couvertures en bois du kiosque de Taharqa à Karnak 1 et d'édifices comparables.

- Laroche-Traunecker, Françoise. (forthcoming). *De l'usage du bois : les prouesses méconnues des constructeurs de l'Égypte antique*.
- Lauffray, J. (1971). Abords occidentaux du premier pylône de Karnak. Le dromos, la tribune et les aménagements portuaires. *Cahiers de Karnak*, 4, 77-144.
- Lauffray, J. (1980). Les «talatat» du IXe pylône de Karnak et le *teny-menou* (assemblage et première reconstruction d'une paroi du temple d'aton dans le musée de Louqsor). *Cahiers de Karnak*, 6, 67-89.
- Law, R.C.C. (1979). North Africa in the Hellenistic and Roman periods, 323 BC to AD 305 *The Cambridge History of Africa* (Vol. 2: From c.500 BC to AD 1050, pp. 148-209). Cambridge.
- Law, R.C.C. (1979). North Africa in the period of Phoenician and Greek colonization, c. 800 to 323 BC *The Cambridge History of Africa* (Vol. 2: From c.500 BC to AD 1050, pp. 87-147). Cambridge.
- Le Père, J.M. (1822). Mémoire sur le canal. In P. Jollois (Ed.), *Description de l'Égypte: ou, Recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française/ publiée par les ordres de Sa Majesté l'empereur Napoléon le Grand* (2nd ed. ed., Vol. 11, pp. 236-239). Paris: Imprimerie Impériale.
- Leclant, J. (1968). Les relations entre l'Égypte et la Phénicie du voyage d'Ounamon à l'expédition d'Alexandre. In W. Ward (Ed.), *The Role of the Phoenicians in the Interaction of Mediterranean Civilizations* (pp. 9-31): American University Centennial Publications.
- Leclant, J. (1978). L'exploration des côtes de la Mer Rouge à la quête de Pount et des secrets de la Mer Erythrée. *Annales d'Éthiopie*, 11, 69-74.
- Leclant, J. (1991). *Les Phéniciens et l'Égypte*. Paper presented at the Atti del II Congresso Internazionale di Studi Fenici e Punici, Rome.
- Leclant, J. (1995). *Carthage et l'Égypte*. Paper presented at the Actes du III<sup>e</sup> congrès international des études phéniciennes et puniques, Tunis, 11-16 novembre 1991, Tunis.
- Legrain, George. (1917). Le logement et transport des barques sacrées et des statues des dieux dans quelques temples égyptiens. *Bulletin de L'institut Français D'archéologie Orientale*, 13, 1-76.
- Lehner, M. (2013). The lost port city of the pyramids. The Heit el-Ghurab site reveals a new role as part of a major port on the Nile. *Aerogram*, 14(1), 2-8.
- Lehner, M. (2015). *Harbor Heuristics: On the Waterfront at Giza*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Lehner, M. et. al. (2011). The Buried Basin and the Town Beyond. *Aerogram*, 12(1), 10-12.
- Lehner, Mark. (2016). The Name and Nature of the Heit el-Ghurab Old Kingdom Site: Workers Town, Pyramid Town, and the Port Hypothesis (pp. 99-160).
- Lemaire, A. (1987). *Les Phéniciens et le commerce entre la mer Rouge et la mer Méditerranée Leuven*. Paper presented at the Phoenicia and the East Mediterranean in the First Millenium BC, Proceedings of the Conference held in Leuven from the 14th to the 16th of November 1985, Studia Phoenicia v, OLA 22, Leuven.
- Leonard, A. (1997). *Ancient Naukratis. Excavations at a Greek Emporium in Egypt I.1*



- (Vol. 1.1). Chicago.
- Leonard, A. (2001). *Ancient Naukratis. Excavations at a Greek Emporium in Egypt I.2* (Vol. 1.2). Chicago.
- Lepsius, C.R. (1849). *Denkmäler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien. Tafel Band I-XI*. Berlin.
- Lesquier, J. (1911). *Les institutions militaires de l'Égypte sous les Lagides*. Paris.
- Lev, Yaacov. (1987). The Fatimid navy and the Crusades, 1099-1171 *TROPIS II. 2nd International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (pp. 257-259). Delphi.
- Lewis, N. (1960). On timber and Nile shipping. *Transactions of the American Philological Association*, 91, 137-141.
- Linder, Elisha. (1973). Naval warfare in the Amarna age *Marine Archaeology* (pp. 317-324). Hamden.
- Lindsay, J. (1968). *Men and Gods on the Roman Nile*. London: Frederick Muller.
- Liphschitz, Nili. (2011). Two shipwrecks off South Sinai. The dendrochronology of the Sharm el-Sheil shipwreck and the Mercury carrier. *Skyllis*, 1, 106-107.
- Liphschitz, Nili. (2012). The Use of Lebanese Cedar for Ship Construction. Evidence from Timber identification of Shipwrecks in the East Mediterranean. *Skyllis*, 1, 94-100.
- Liphschitz, Nili. (2013). Cedars of Lebanon. *Biblical Archaeology Review*, May/June, 49-71.
- Lipinski, E. (2015). *Peuples de la Mer, Phéniciens, Punique: études d'épigraphie et d'histoire méditerranéenne*. Louvain.
- Lipke, P. (1984). *The Royal Ship of Cheops: a retrospective account of the discovery, restoration and reconstruction. Based on interviews with Hag Ahmed Youssef Moustafa*. Oxford.
- Lipke, P. (1985). *Retrospective on the Royal Ship of Cheops*. Paper presented at the Sewn plank boats, Archaeological and ethnographic papers based on those presented to a conference at Greenwich in November 1984, BAR IS 276, Oxford.
- Lipke, Paul. (1984). *The Royal Ship of Cheops* (Vol. 225). Oxford: BAR International Series.
- Lippiello, Lauren. (2004). *Symbolic Perceptions of New Kingdom Watercraft: Building Boats from Gods*. (MA thesis), Florida State University.
- Lloyd, A.B. (1972). The so-called galleys of Necho. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 58, 307-308.
- Lloyd, A.B. (1972). Triremes and the Saite Navy. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 58, 268-279.
- Lloyd, A.B. (1975). Were Necho's Triremes Phoenician? *Journal of Hellenic Studies*, 95, 55.
- Lloyd, A.B. (1977). Necho and the Red Sea: some considerations. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 63, 142-155.
- Lloyd, A.B. (1978). Two figured ostraca from North Saqqara. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 64, 107-112.
- Lloyd, A.B. (1979). Herodotus 2.96.1-1. *The Classical Quarterly*, 29, 48.
- Lloyd, A.B. (1980). The Trireme controversy. M. Basch on triremes: some observations.

- Journal of Hellenic Studies*, 100, 195-198.
- Lloyd, A.B. (1994). Egypt, 404–332 B.C. *The Cambridge Ancient History* (pp. 337-360). Cambridge.
- Lloyd, G.E.R. (1984). Hellenistic science. In F. W. Walbank (Ed.), *The Cambridge Ancient History* (Vol. 7.1, pp. 321-352). Cambridge.
- Lozach, J. (1935). *Le Delta du Nil. Etude de géographie humaine*. Le Caire.
- Lucas, A., & Harris, J.R. (1962). *Ancient Egyptian materials and industries*. London.
- Ludwig, E. (1937). *The Nile in Egypt: The Life Story of a River*. London: George Allen & Unwin Ltd.
- Lyman, J. (1977). Thera ships parallels with Burma and Egypt. *Mariner's Mirror*, 63, 96.
- Lyons, H.G. (1905). On the Nile flood and its variation. *The Geographical Journal*, 26(3), 249-272.
- MacGillivray, J. A. (2009). Thera, Hatshepsut, and the Keftiu: Crisis and Response. In D. A. Warburton (Ed.), *Time's Up! Dating the Minoan Eruption of Santorini* (pp. 154-170). Athens.
- Madani, Y.H. (1986). *Boat Building in the Sudan: Material Cultural and Its Contribution to the Understanding of Sudanese Cultural Morphology* (PhD thesis), University of Leeds, Leeds.
- Mady, Marwan. (2020). The emergence of using pegs in securing tenons in mortises by ancient Egyptian shipbuilders. *Honor Frost Maritime Archaeology Graduate Symposium 2019 29th – 31st March 2019. Short Report Series*.
- Mady, Marwan. (2024). The origin of using dovetail joints in ancient Egyptian boats and ships. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*, 9(2), 91-103.
- Mahfouz, E. (2012). New epigraphic material from Wadi Gawasis. In P. Tallet (Ed.), *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 January 2009* (pp. 117-133). Cairo: IFAO.
- Mahrour, Ali Mohamed Ali. (2019). Engineering characteristics of Egyptian limestone. *Mining of mineral deposits*, 13(2), 75-81. doi: 10.33271/mining13.02.075
- Malaise, M. (1987). Pèlerinages et pèlerins dans l'Égypte ancienne. In J. Chélini (Ed.), *Histoire des pèlerinages non chrétiens. Entre magique et sacré : le chemin des dieux* (pp. 55-82). Paris.
- Mallet, D. (1922). *Les rapports des Grecs avec l'Égypte (de la conquête de Cambyse, 525, à celle d'Alexandre, 331)* (Vol. 48). Cairo: IFAO.
- Malouta, M. (2015). Naucratis *Oxford Handbooks Online*. Oxford.
- Maltzer, E. (1976). The Setting of the Shipwrecked Sailor. *GM*, 22, 47-49.
- Manning, J.G. (2007). Hellenistic Egypt *The Cambridge Economic History of the Greco-Roman World*. Cambridge.
- Manning, J.G. (2010). *The last pharaohs : Egypt under the Ptolemies, 305-30 BC*. Oxford.
- Manolova, Tzveta. (2019). *Maritime Infrastructure in the Eastern Mediterranean: A Context-based Approach to Continuity and Innovation in Nautical Technology(c. 1400-700 B.C.)*. (PhD thesis), Oxford University, Oxford.
- Manzo, A. (2024). Between exchanges, interactions, and entanglements. The Egyptians and the others at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis. In G. Miniaci, G. Christian, P. Del Vesco, M. Mancini & C. Alù (Eds.), *Ancient Egypt and the surrounding world:*

- contact, trade and influence. Studies presented to Marilina Betrò* (pp. 23-33). Pisa: Pisa University Press.
- Marcotte, D. (2000). *Géographes grecs*. Paris.
- Marcus, E. (2002). Early seafaring and maritime activity in the Southern Levant from prehistory through the Third Millennium BCE. In E. C. M. van den Brink & T. E. Levy (Eds.), *Egypt and the Levant: Interrelations from the 4th through the Early 3rd Millennium BCE* (pp. 403-417). London.
- Marcus, E. (2007). Amenemhet II and the sea: Maritime aspects of Mit Rahina (Memphis) inscription. *Egypt and Levant*, 17, 137-190.
- Marcus, Ezra. (2006). Venice on the Nile. On the maritime character of Tell Daba/Avaris *Timelines studies in honor of Manfred Bietak* (Vol. 2). Leuven-Paris-Dudley, MA.
- Margalith, O. (1994). *The sea peoples in the Bible*. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz Verlag.
- Mariette, A. (1877). *Deir-el-Bahari : Documents topographiques, historiques et ethnographiques recueillis dans ce temple pendant les fouilles exécutées par Auguste Mariette-Bey. Texte*. Leipzig.
- Mark, S. (1998). *From Egypt to Mesopotamia: A Study of Predynastic Trade Routes*. College Station: Texas A&M University Press.
- Mark, S. (2005). *Homeric seafaring*. College Station.
- Mark, S. (2009). The construction of the Khufu I vessel (c.2566 BC): a re-evaluation. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 38(1), 133-152.
- Mark, S. (2011). New data on Egyptian construction methods in the Khufu I vessel (c.2566 BC) from the Paul Lipke collection. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 40(1), 18-38.
- Mark, S. (2012). A different configuration for the quarter-rudders on the Khufu I vessel (c.2566 BC), and Egyptian methods of mounting quarter-rudders and oars in the 4th and 5th dynasties. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 41(1), 84-93. doi: 10.1111/j.1095-9270.2011.00325.x.
- Mark, S. (2012). The Abydos BG10 boat and implications for standardization, innovation, and timber conservation in Early Dynastic boat-building. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 98, 107–126.
- Mark, S. (2013). An Analysis of Two Theories Proposing Domestic Goats, Sheep, and Other Goods Were Imported into Egypt by Sea During the Neolithic Period. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(2), 1-8.
- Mark, S. (2013). Graphical Reconstruction and Comparison of Royal Boat Iconography from the Causeway of the Egyptian King Sahure (c.2487–2475 BC). *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 42(2), 270-285.
- Mark, S. (2013). The earliest sailboats in Egypt and their influence on the development of trade, seafaring in the Red Sea, and state development *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(1), 28-37.
- Mark, S. (2014). Notes on the Mediterranean and Red Sea Ships and Ship Construction from Sahure to Hatshepsut. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 6(2), 34-49.
- Mark, S. (2017). The Ship Depiction in the Tomb of Nebamun: The Earliest Egyptian Ship Without a Hogging Truss. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*,

16, 68-86.

- Mark, Samuel. Steering Gear, Sails, and Hulls for Dating Late Fifth and Sixth Dynasty Egyptian Tombs, and the Invention of the Tiller. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 1-27. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2024.2416418.
- Marouard, G. (2013). New Evidence for a Middle Kingdom Harbor Basin at Dahshur? *Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts abteilung Kairo (MDAIK)*, 69, 171-178.
- Marquaille, C. (2008). The Foreign Policy of Ptolemy II *Ptolemy II Philadelphus and his World* (pp. 39-64). Leiden: Brill.
- Marriner, N. (2008). Alexander the Great's tomboles at Tyre and Alexandria, eastern Mediterranean. *Geomorphology*, 100, 377-400.
- Marriner, Nick. (2007). Geoscience of ancient Mediterranean harbours. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 80, 137-194.
- Marriner, Nick. (2012). Nile Delta's sinking past: Quantifiable links with Holocene. *Geology*.
- Martin, G.T. (1979). *The Tomb of Hetepka and Other Reliefs and Inscriptions from the Sacred Animal Necropolis, North Saqqâra, 1964-1973*: Egypt Exploration Society.
- Martin, Geoffrey Thorndike, & Frazer, Kenneth J. (1989). *The Memphite tomb of Horemheb, commander-in-chief of Tutankhamûn. I, The reliefs, inscriptions, and commentary*. London: Egypt Exploration Society.
- Martin, Geoffrey Thorndike. (1974). *The rock tombs of El-'Amarna. Part 7: The Royal Tomb at El-'Amarna. 1, The objects*. London: Egypt Exploration Society.
- Marx, E. (1946). The First Recorded Sea Battle. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 32, 242-251.
- Marx, E. (1947). Egyptian shipping of the eighteenth and nineteenth dynasties. *Mariner's Mirror*, 33, 21-34.
- Marx, E. (1948). The Origin of the Ram. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 34, 118-119.
- Maspero, G. (1874). De quelques navigations des Egyptiens sur les côtes de la mer Erythrée. *Revue historique*, 9.
- Matić, Uroš. (2019). Memories into Images: Aegean and Aegean-like Objects in New Kingdom Egyptian Theban Tombs. *Cambridge Archaeological Journal*, 29(4), 653-669. doi: 10.1017/S095977431900026X.
- Mauro, Chiara Maria. (2022). An analysis of the 'closed harbours' in Strabo's Geography: background, nature and meaning of the expression. *Annual of the British School at Athens*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1017/S006824542200003X>.
- Mauro, Chiara. (2023). Closed, Enclosed or Closable Harbours? An Evidence-Based Redefinition of a Controversial Greek Expression. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 53, 499-514. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2023.2272853.
- Mayerson, P. (1995). Aelius Gallus at Cleopatra (Suez) and on the Red Sea. *Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies*, 36, 17-24.
- Mayerson, P. (1996). The Port of Clysma (Suez) in transition from Roman to Arab rule. *JNES*, 55, 119-120.
- McGrail, Sean. (1987). *Ancient Boats of the World*. Oxford.
- McGrail, Sean. (2001). *Boats of the World: from the Stone Age to Medieval times*. Oxford.

- McGrail, Sean. (2008). Sea Transport. Part I: Ships and Navigation. In J. P. Oleson (Ed.), *The Oxford handbook of engineering and technology in the classical world* (pp. 606-637). New York: Oxford University Press.
- McKechnie, Paul. (2013). Our Academic visitor is missing: Posidippus 89 (A–B) and ‘smart capital’ for the thalassocrats *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 132-142). Cambridge.
- McKenzie, Judith. (2007). *The architecture of Alexandria and Egypt, 300 BC to AD 700*. London.
- M'Crindle, John Watson, & Ctesias. (1973). *The commerce and navigation of the Erythraean Sea : being translations of the "Periplus maris Erythraei" by an anonymous writer and partly from Arrian's account of the voyage of Nearkhos ; followed by Ancient India as described by Ktesias the Knidian*. Amsterdam: Philo Press.
- Meadows, Andrew. (2013). The Ptolemaic League of Islanders *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 19-38). Cambridge.
- Meeks, D. (1994). Compte rendu de D. Jones, A Glossary of Ancient Egyptian Nautical Titles and Terms (Londres, 1988). *Chronique d'Égypte*, 59(fasc.138), 254-260.
- Meeks, D. (1997). Navigation maritime et navires égyptiens: les éléments d'une controverse *Techniques et économie antiques et médiévales : le temps de l'innovation, International Colloquium of the CNRS, Aix-en-Provence 21-23 May 1996* (pp. 175-194). Paris.
- Meeks, D. (2000). Le corail dans l'Égypte ancienne *Actes du Colloque International "Corallo di ieri, corallo di oggi", Centre Universitaire Européen pour les Biens Culturels, Ravello* (pp. 99-119). Bari.
- Meeks, D. (2001). Traitement, conservation et transport de l'eau du Nil. Histoire et problèmes *Techniques et sociétés en Méditerranée. Mélanges offerts à Marie-Claire Amouretti* (pp. 499-512). Paris.
- Meeks, D. (2002). *Coptos et les chemins de Pount*. Paper presented at the Autour de Coptos, proceedings of the colloquium organised by the musée des Beaux-Arts de Lyon (17-18 March 2000), Topoi, Orient-Occident, suppl. 3, Lyon
- Meeks, D. (2018). A-t-on enfin trouvé le pays de Pount? Review of de Breyer, Francis 'Punt. Die Suche nach dem „Gottes-land“. Leiden/Boston: Brill 2016. *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung*, 113(4-5), 283-292.
- Meeks, Dimitri. (1979). Une fondation memphite de Taharqa (stèle du Caire JE 36861). In J. Vercoutter (Ed.), *Hommages à la mémoire de Serge Sauneron* (Vol. 1, pp. 221-260). Le Caire: IFAO.
- Mehdawy, Magda, & Hussein, Amr. (2010). 'Fish' in *The Pharaoh's Kitchen* (pp. 73-85): American University in Cairo Press.
- Meiggs, R. (1982). *Trees and Timber in the Ancient Mediterranean World*. Oxford.
- Meijer, F. (1996). Ships in Arsinoite Archive of Sitologoi *TROPIS IV. 4th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (pp. 321-325). Athens.
- Meijer, F., & Sleeswyk, A.W. (1994). Launching Philopator's 'forty'. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 23(2), 115-118.

- Meijer, Fik, & Sleeswyk, André Wegener. (1996). On the Construction of the 'Syracusia' (Athenaeus V. 207 A-B). *The Classical Quarterly*, 46(2), 575-578.
- Merriman, A. (2011). *Egyptian watercraft models from the Predynastic to Third Intermediate Periods*. Oxford.
- Mertens, P. (1960). Les peuples de la mer. *Chronique D'Egypte*, 35, 65-88.
- Merzagora, M. (1929). La navigazione in Egitto nell'età greco-romana. *Aegyptus*, 10, 105-148.
- Meyer, D. (1998). Hellenistische Geographie zwischen Wissenschaft und Literatur: Timosthenes von Rhodos und der griechische Periplus. In W. Kullmann, J. Althoff & M. Asper (Eds.), *Gattungenwissenschaftlicher Literatur in der Antike* (pp. 193-218). Tübingen.
- Millet, B. (2007). Impacts of Alexandria's Heptastadion on coastal hydro-sedimentary dynamics during the Hellenistic Period: a numerical modelling approach. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 36(1), 167-176.
- Millet, Nicholas B. (1962). A fragment of the Hatshepsut Punt relief. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 1, 55-59.
- Milne, J.G. (1939). Trade between Greece and Egypt before Alexander the Great. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 25(2), 177-183.
- Miossi, F. (1975). *Boats in the Pyramid Texts*. (PhD thesis), University of Toronto, Toronto.
- Miroschedji, P. de. (2000). La Palestine, Gaza et l'Egypte au Bronze ancien. In J.-B. Humbert (Ed.), *Gaza méditerranéenne, Histoire et archéologie en Palestine* (pp. 27-30). Paris.
- Moers, G. (1999). Travel as Narrative in Egyptian Literature *Definitely: Egyptian Literature* (pp. 43-61). Göttingen.
- Mogensen, Maria, & Ny Carlsberg, glyptotek. (1921). *Le mastaba égyptien de la Glyptothèque Ny Carlsberg*. Copenhagen [etc.]: Gyldendal.
- Möller, A. (2000). *Naukratis. Trade in Archaic Greece*. London.
- Monnier, Franck, & Laroche-Traunecker, Françoise. (2024). L'érection et la fixation des mâts à oriflammes d'après la documentation relative au Ile pylône de Karnak. *Les cahiers de Karnak*, 17, 265-294.
- Monnier, Franck. (2012). Le canal des pharaons. *Pharaon Magazine*, 8, 24-29.
- Monnier, Franck. (2022a). De grandes voiles dans les descriptions de villes assiégées à l'époque pharaonique. *Egypte, Afrique et Orient*, 106, 17-26.
- Monnier, Franck. (2022b). Les techniques de siège décrites dans la documentation pharaonique. *ENiM*, 15, 51-73.
- Monroe, Christopher. (1990). *The Boatbuilding Industry of New Kingdom Egypt*. (MA thesis), Texas A&M, Texas.
- Monson, Andrew. (2012). *From the Ptolemies to the Romans : political and economic change in Egypt*. New York.
- Montet, P. (1925). *Les scènes de la vie privée dans les tombeaux égyptiens de l'Ancien Empire*. Strasbourg.
- Montet, P. (1939). Le roi Sahuré et la princesse lointaine *Mélanges syriens offerts à R. Dussaud* (Vol. 1, pp. 191-195).
- Montonati, Tommaso. (2018). Two Ancient Egyptian Models in the Historical Photographic Archive of the Museo Egizio, Turin. *Rivista del Museo Egizio*.

- doi: <https://doi.org/10.29353/rime.2018.1798>.
- Moreno Garcia, J. C. (2010). War in Old Kingdom Egypt (2686-2125 BCE). In J. Vidal (Ed.), *Studies on War in the Ancient Near East. Collected Essays on Military History (AOAT, 372)* (pp. 5-41). Münster: Ugarit Verlag.
- Moreno García, Juan Carlos. (2013). Les îles “nouvelles” et le milieu rural en Égypte pharaonique. *Égypte, Afrique & Orient*, 70, 3-12.
- Morhange, C., Marriner, N., & Carayon, N. (2016). Eco-history of ancient Mediterranean harbours. In T. Bekker-Nielsen & R. Gertwagen (Eds.), *The Inland Seas, Towards an Ecohistory of the Mediterranean and the Black Sea* (pp. 85-106).
- Morhange, Christophe, Marriner, Nick, Baralis, Alexandre, & al., et. (2015). Dynamiques géomorphologiques et typologie géoarchéologique des ports antiques en contextes lagunaires. *Quaternaire*, 26(2), 117-139.
- Morrison, J.S. (1976). 'The classical tradition' in *Archaeology of the ship* (pp. 155-173). London.
- Morriss, Veronica, & Whitcomb, Donald. (2021). The Umayyad Red Sea as an Islamic mare nostrum. In A. Marsham (Ed.), *The Umayyad World* (pp. 267-293).
- Morriss, Veronica. (2012). *Islands in the Nile Sea: the maritime cultural landscape of Thmuis, an ancient Delta city*. (MA thesis), Texas A&M, College Station.
- Morsy, Z.M.A.E. (2016). *Traditional Sailing Boats of Egypt: A Maritime Ethnographic Research of the 19th and 20th Century Boats*. (MA thesis), Alexandria University, Alexandria.
- Morsy, Ziad. (2018). The Nile Qayassa: photographic study of the cargo boatbuilding traditions in Egypt during the last 200 years. Marseille: ISBSA-15.
- Mountjoy, P.A. (2005). Mycenaean connections with the Near East in the LH IIIC. Ships and Sea Peoples. In R. Laffineur & E. Greco (Eds.), *Emporia. Aegeans in the Central and Eastern Mediterranean* (pp. 423-427). Liège - Austin.
- Moussa, A.M. (1971). *The tomb of Nefer and Ka-hay*. Mainz.
- Müller, Wilhelm Max. (1893). *Asien und Europa nach altägyptischen Denkmälern*. Leipzig.
- Mumford, G. (2006). *Clarifying Egypto-Levantine relations in the late Ramesside to Saite periods (ca. 1150- 525 BC)*. Paper presented at the The 57th Annual Meeting of the American Research Center in Egypt, April 29, New York.
- Mumford, G. (2012). Ras Budran and the Old Kingdom trade in Red Sea shells and other exotica. *British Museum Studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 18, 107-145.
- Mumford, G. (2013). A Late Period riverine and maritime port town and cult center at Tell Tebilla (*Ro-nefer*). *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(1), 38-67.
- Murray, W. (1993). Le trophée naval de la victoire d'Actium. *Les Dossiers d'Archéologie*, 183, 66-73.
- Murray, W. (2001). A trireme named Isis: the sgraffito from Nymphaion. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 30, 250–256.
- Murray, W. (2002). Reconsidering the Battle of Actium—Again *Oikistes: Studies in Constitutions, Colonies, and Military Power in the Ancient World, Offered in Honor of A. J. Graham*.
- Murray, W.M. (1996). Polyremes from the battle of Actium. Some construction details

- TROPIS IV. 4th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings.* (pp. 335-350). Athens.
- Murray, W.M. (1999). Polyereis and the role of the ram in Hellenistic naval warfare *TROPIS V - 5th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 299-309). Athens.
- Murray, W.M. (2002). Observations on the "Isis Scrafitto" at Nymphaion *TROPIS VII. 7th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings.* (Vol. 2, pp. 539-561). Athens.
- Murray, W.M. (2007). Recovering rams from the Battle of Actium. Experimental archaeology at Nicopolis *Nicopolis B. Proceedings of the Second International Nicopolis Symposium (11-15 September 2002)* (pp. 333-341, 445-451). Preveza.
- Murray, W.M. (2011). *The age of Titans: the rise and fall of the great hellenistic navies.* Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mysliwiec, K. (2004). *Saqqara I. The Tomb of Merefnebef.* Varsovie: Archeobooks.
- Nabil, Eman Mohamed , Ali, Naglaa Mahmoud, & Kamel, Samir. (2017). Investigation and Analysis Study of an Old Kingdom Cheops First Boat Oar Blade. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 16, 87-98.
- Nantet, Emmanuel. (2011). Le gouvernail égyptien. Le gouvernail égyptien constituait-il le "vice originel de la marine antique"? *Egypte, Afrique & Orient*, 64(2), 21-28.
- Nantet, Emmanuel. (2020). The Dung Boats of Memphis (2nd–3rd Centuries CE). *Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte Gebiete*, 66(1). doi: <https://doi.org/10.1515/apf-2020-0008>.
- Nantet, Emmanuel. (2020). The Hellenistic Merchantmen: A Contribution to the Study of the Mediterranean Economies. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 1-6). Nicosia.
- Nantet, Emmanuel. (2020). The Rise of the Tonnage in the Hellenistic Period. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 76-86). Nicosia.
- Nappo, Dario, del Hoyo, Toni Naco, & del Hoyo, Antoni. (2013). When the Waters recede. The economic impact of tsunamis in the Greco-Roman world. *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire*, 91, 45-68.
- Nappo, Dario. (2010). On the Location of Leuke Kome. *Journal of Roman Archaeology*, 23, 334-348.
- Nappo, Dario. (2015). Jotabe and Leuke Kome: Customs gates from Byzantine to Roman time. *Incidenza Dell'Antico*, 13, 163-181.
- Nappo, Dario. (2015). *On the decline of Myos Hormos.* Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Nappo, Dario. (2015). Roman Policy on the Red Sea in the second century AD. In F. De Romanis & M. Maiuro (Eds.), *Across the Ocean: Nine essays on Indo-Mediterranean Trade* (pp. 55-73). Leiden - Boston: Brill.
- Nappo, Dario. (2020). The Abandonment of Myos Hormos. In P. Cimadomo, R. Palermo, R. Pappalardoand & R. Pierobon Benoit (Eds.), *Before/After: Transformation, Change, and Abandonment in the Roman and Late Antique*



- Mediterranean* (pp. 19-35). Oxford: Archaeopress Publishing.
- Naville, E. (1894-1908). *The Temple of Deir el Bahari* (Vol. I-VI). London.
- Naville, E. (1903). *The Store-City of Pithom and the Route of the Exodus*. London: Egypt Exploration Fund.
- Naville, E. H., Hall, H. R., & Currelly, C. T. (1913). *The XIth Dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahari. Part 3*. London.
- Nelson, H.H. (1936). *Ramses III's Temple within the great inclosure of Amon (Part II) and Ramses III's Temple in the precinct of Mut* (Vol. 2). Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Nelson, H.H. (1940). *Medinet Habu, Volume 4. Festival Scenes of Ramses III*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Nelson, H.H. (1943). The naval battle pictured at Medinet Habu. *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 2, 40-45.
- Newberry, P.E. (1893). *Beni Hasan. Part 1* (Vol. 1). London.
- Newberry, P.E. (1893). *Beni Hasan. Part 2* (Vol. 2). London.
- Newberry, P.E. (1895). *El Bersheh: The tomb of Tehuti-Hetep* (Vol. 1). London.
- Newberry, P.E. (1942). Notes on sea-going ships. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 28, 64ff.
- Nibbi, A. (1975). *The Sea Peoples and Egypt*. Park-Ridge.
- Nibbi, A. (1979). Some Remarks on the Assumption of Ancient Egyptian Sea-Going. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 65, 204-206.
- Nibbi, A. (1983). Rakotis on the Shore of the Great Green of the Haunebut. *Göttinger Miszellen*, 69, 69-80.
- Nibbi, A. (1984). Ancient Egyptian Anchors: A Focus on the Facts *Mariner's Mirror*, 70, 247-266.
- Nibbi, A. (1992). A Group of Stone Anchors from Mirgissa on the Upper Nile. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 21(3), 259-267.
- Nibbi, A. (1997). An Answer to Lucien Basch on Ancient Egyptian Sea-Going, Stone Anchors and Bread Offerings. *Discussions in Egyptology*, 38, 37-62.
- Nibbi, A. (1998). Marsa Matruh as a Harbour and as a measure of the size of ancient ships. *Studien zur Altägyptischen Kultur*(26).
- Nibbi, A. . (1979). A Further Note on the Fifth Dynasty Anchor from Abusir. *Gottinger Miszellen*, 33, 41-46.
- Nibbi, A. . (1979). The Fifth Dynasty Anchor from Abusir. *Gottinger Miszellen*, 32, 39-44.
- Nicolini, S., & Gatto, M. (2023). How far south? Hunting scenes and towed boats between Egypt and Nubia. In P. I. Polkowski (Ed.), *Stone canvas: towards a better integration of 'rock art' and 'graffiti' studies in Egypt and Sudan* (pp. 283-304). Warsaw - Cairo.
- Nour, M.Z., Iskander, Z., Osman, M.S., & Moustafa, A.Y. (1960). *The Cheops boats* (Vol. I). Cairo: Government Printing Offices.
- Obsomer, Claude. (2021). Se déplacer sur le cours nubien du Nil à l'époque des Sésostris (XIIe dynastie). In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 221-245). Paris: Editions Khéops.
- Obsomer, Claude. (2024). Ouadj-our et Pount dans la stèle Sinaï IS 211 (règne d'Aménophis III). In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau /*

- From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 123-146). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- O'Connor, D. (1982). Egypt, 1552–664 BC *The Cambridge History of Africa Volume 1: From the Earliest Times to c.500 BC* (Vol. 1, pp. 830-940). Cambridge.
- Odler, M. (2016). *Old Kingdom Copper Tools and Model Tools*. Oxford: Archaeopress Publishing Ltd.
- Oleson, J.P. (2012). Ancient harbors in the Mediterranean. In R. L. Hohlfelder (Ed.), *The Oxford handbook of maritime archaeology*. Oxford.
- Omerzo, Hunter. (2024). *Wooden Bones: The Reuse of Ship 17 and the Abandonment of Thonis-Heracleion*. Dickinson College, Carlisle.
- Oppenheim, A.L. (1954). The Seafaring Merchants of Ur. *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 74, 6-17.
- Oren, E.D. (2000). *Sea Peoples and their World: A Reassessment*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania.
- Oren, E.D. A Phoenician Emporium on the Border of Egypt. *Qadmoniot*, 19, 83-91.
- Osman, Yomna. (2024). Fishing boats in El-Max. In I. Radić Rossi, K. Batur, T. Fabijanić & D. Romanović (Eds.), *Sailing through History, Reading the Past – Imagining the Future, Proceedings of the 16th International Symposium on Boat & Ship Archaeology ISBSA 16, Zadar, 26 September – 1 October 2021* (pp. 479-485). Zadar: University of Zadar.
- Padró, J. (1998). Les relations commerciales entre l'Égypte et le monde phénico-punique. In N. Grimal (Ed.), *Le commerce en Égypte ancienne* (pp. 41-58). Cairo: IFAO.
- Pages, J. (1991). *Itinéraires de la Mer Rouge. Antiquité-Moyen Age*. Paris.
- Paine, Lincoln. (2013). *The Sea and Civilization: a maritime history of the world*. New York: Alfred A.Knopf.
- Palacios, M.A. (1933). Una descripción nueva del Faro de Alejandria *Al-Andalús*, 1(2), 241-292.
- Palagia, Olga. (2013). Aspects of the diffusion of Ptolemaic portraiture overseas *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 143-159). Cambridge.
- Papatheodorou, George, Geraga, Maria, Chalari, Athena, Christodoulou, Dimitris, Iatrou, Margarita, & Ferentinos, George. (2015). Hellenistic Alexandria: a palaeogeographic reconstruction based on marine geophysical data In G. Soukiassian (Ed.), *Alexandria under the Mediterranean. Archaeological studies in memory of Honor Frost* (pp. 27-63). Alexandria: Centre d'Études Alexandrines.
- Partridge, R. (1996). *Transport in Ancient Egypt*. London: Rubicon Press.
- Partridge, R.B. (2010). Transport in Ancient Egypt *A Companion to Ancient Egypt* (Vol. 1, pp. 370-389). Oxford.
- Pasquali, Stéphane (2007). Les réseaux d'approvisionnement en bois des chantiers navals de Pérounéfer Remarques à propos du papyrus BM 10056. *Göttinger Miszellen*, 214, 95-98.
- Peacock, D., & Blue, L. (Eds.). (2006). *Myos Hormos-Quseir al-Qadim. Roman and Islamic ports on the Red Sea* (Vol. 1: Survey and excavations 1999-2003). Oxford.

- Peacock, D., & Peacock, A. (2008). The enigma of 'Aydhhab: a medieval Islamic port on the Red Sea coast. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 37, 32-48.
- Pedersen, Ralph. (2020). Whither sailest thou?" Points of origins and destinations in the archaeosphere of the Red Sea. *Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean*, 1(29), 445-460.
- Peet, Th.E. (1931). An Ancient Egyptian Ship's Log. *BIFAO*, 30, 481-490.
- Perdu, Olivier. (2011). Les 'blocs de Piânkhi' après un siècle de discussions. In D. Devauchelle (Ed.), *La XXVI<sup>e</sup> dynastie: continuités et ruptures. Actes du Colloque international organisé les 26 et 27 novembre 2004 à l'Université Charles-de-Gaulle-Lille 3. Promenade saïte avec Jean Yoyotte* (pp. 225-240). Lille: Cybèle.
- Perdu, Olivier. (2012). Le prétendu "an V" mentionné sur les "blocs de Piânkhi". *Revue d'Égyptologie*, 61, 151-157.
- Petacchi, Simone. (2024). Downstreaming and upstreaming the Nile. The (rare) stelae displaying boats and people to commemorate the pilgrimage to a sacred place, and the ones with a single deceased person onboard receiving offerings In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 147-162). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Peters, Erin, Roberts, Caroline, & Creasman, Pearce Paul. (2017). Recent Research on the "Carnegie Boat" from Dahshur, Egypt. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 16, 99-103.
- Petrie, W.M.F. (1892). *Medum*. London.
- Petrie, W.M.F. (1898). *Deshasheh 1897*. London.
- Petrie, W.M.F. (1933). Egyptian shipping. *Ancient Egypt and the East*, 1, 1-14.
- Pfeiffer, S. (2010). Naukratis, Heracleion-Thonis and Alexandria - remarks on the presence and trade activities of Greeks in the North-West Delta from the seventh century BC to the end of the fourth century BC *Alexandria and the North-Western Delta: Joint Conference Proceedings of 'Alexandria: City and Harbour (Oxford 2004) and 'The Trade and Topography of Egypt's North-West Delta (Berlin 2006)* (pp. 15-24). Oxford.
- Phillips, Jacke. (1997). Punt and Aksum: Egypt and the Horn of Africa. *The Journal of African History* 38(3), 423-457.
- Piankoff, A. (1939). Deux plafonds dans les tombes royales. *BIFAO*, 38, 65-70.
- Picard, C. (1962). Lampes d'Isis Pelagia et Euploia: à Delos et ailleurs. *RA*, 228-230.
- Pino, Cristina. (2005). The Market Scene in the Tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57). *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 91, 95-105. doi: 10.2307/3822396
- Pirelli, Rosanna. (2015). *Pharaonic Inscriptions and Graffiti along the Desert Roads between the Nile Valley and the Red Sea, east of the Theban Region*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Pirenne, J. (1974). Les escales phéniciennes dans la navigation égyptienne *Les Grandes escales I : Antiquité et Moyen Age*. (pp. 43-50).
- Pleuger, Lena (Ed.). (2024). *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water*. Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Polzer, M.E. (2012). Early shipbuilding in the Eastern Mediterranean. In B. Ford, D. L.

- Hamilton & A. Catsambis (Eds.), *Oxford Handbook of Maritime Archaeology* (pp. 349-378). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Pomey, Patrice, Kahanov, Yaacov, & Rieth, E. (2012). Transition from shell to skeleton in Ancient Mediterranean ship-construction: analysis, problems, and future research. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 41(2), 235-314.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2006). Le rôle du dessin dans la conception des navires antiques. A propos de deux textes akkadiens. In B. Mathieu (Ed.), *L'apport de l'Égypte à l'histoire des techniques. Méthodes, chronologie et comparaison* (pp. 239-251). Le Caire: IFAO.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2009). Sur les eaux d'Alexandrie: des Navires et des bateaux. In I. Hairy (Ed.), *Du Nil à Alexandrie. Histoires d'Eaux* (pp. 515-535). Alexandrie: CEAlex.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2009). Vers un renouveau des études de nautique égyptienne *Verba manent, recueil d'études dédiées à Dimitri Meeks par ses collègues et amis* (pp. 325-330). Montpellier.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2011). A Comparative Study of Sewn Boats from the Mediterranean, the Red Sea and the Indian Ocean. The Question of Gujarat *Gujarat and the Sea* (pp. 133-146). Vadodara.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2011). Les bateaux d'Ayn Soukhna. Les plus vieux vestiges de navires de mer actuellement connus. *Égypte, Afrique & Orient*, 64(2), 3-12.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2012). À propos des navires de la mer Érythrée: découvertes récentes et nouveaux aspects de la question. *Topoi, supplément*, 11, 7-28.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2012). Les graffiti navals de la zone minière du Sud-Sinaï (Rod al-Air, Gebel al-Hazbar, Ouadi Shella/Ouadi Boudra. In P. Tallet (Ed.), *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï- I. Catalogue complémentaire des inscriptions du Sinaï* (pp. 279-296). Le Caire: IFAO.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2012). Ship remains at Ayn Soukhna. In P. Tallet (Ed.), *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 January 2009* (pp. 35-53). Cairo: IFAO.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2012). The pharaonic ship remains of Ayn Sukhna. In N. Gunsenin (Ed.), *Between Continents: proceedings of the twelfth symposium on boat and ship archaeology, Istanbul 2009* (pp. 7-15). Oxford.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2015). Introduction *La batellerie Égyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 11-15). Paris: IFAO.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2015). La batellerie nilotique gréco-romaine d'après la mosaïque de Palestrina. In P. Pomey (Ed.), *La batellerie Égyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 151-173). Paris: IFAO.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2015). Navires et construction navale en Égypte ancienne. In B. Argémi & P. Tallet (Eds.), *Entre Nil et mers. La navigation en Égypte ancienne* (pp. 1-29).
- Pomey, Patrice. (2015). *The rock engravings of boat of Sinai and the pharaonic maritime expeditions*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2017). À propos de la voile latine : la mosaïque de Kelenderis et les Stereometrica (II, 48-49) d'Héron d'Alexandrie. *Archaeonautica*, 19, 9-27.

- Pomey, Patrice. (2019). The rock engravings of boats of Sinai and the pharaonic maritime expedition. In A. Manzo, C. Zazzaro & D. Joyce de Falco (Eds.), *Stories of Globalisation: The Red Sea and the Persian Gulf from Late Prehistory to Early Modernity. Red Sea Project VII, Napoli 2015* (pp. 13-29). Leiden, Boston: Brill.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2020). Naval Architecture. The Hellenistic Hull Design: Origin and Evolution. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 27-51). Nicosia.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2020). Review of A. Belov 'Ship 17: a baris from Thonis-Heracleion'. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 49(1), 211–226.
- Popper, W. (1951). *The Cairo Nilometer: Studies in Ibn Taghri Birdi's Chronicles of Egypt* (Vol. 1). Berkley, Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- Porten, B. (Ed.). (1996). *The Elephantine papyri in English, three millennia of cross-cultural continuity and change*. Leiden.
- Porten, B., & Yardeni, A. (1993). *Textbook of Aramaic documents from Ancient Egypt* (Vol. 3. Litterature, Accounts, Lists). Jerusalem: Hebrew University.
- Posener, G. (1938). Le canal du Nil à la mer Rouge avant les Ptolémées. *CdE*, 13(26).
- Posener, G. (1947). Les douanes de la Méditerranée dans l'Égypte saïte. *Revue de philologie, de littérature et d'histoire anciennes*, 21, 117-131.
- Poujade, J. (1946). *La route des Indes et ses navires*. Paris.
- Poujade, J. (1948). *Trois Flotilles de la VI-ième Dynastie des Pharaons*. Paris.
- Poujade, Jean. (1948). Techniques navales. Ancien Empire Egyptien - Route des Indes - Amérique du Sud *Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte* (Vol. 48, pp. 203-212). Le Caire: IFAO.
- Powell, Eric A. (2013). Oldest Egyptian Funerary Boat. *Archaeology*, 66(1), 31.
- Power, Timothy (2012). Trade cycles and settlement patterns in the Red Sea region (ca. AD 1050-1250) *Navigated spaces, connected places. Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 137-147). Oxford.
- Prag, K. (1986). Byblos and Egypt in the Fourth Millennium BC. *Levant*, 18, 59-74.
- Préaux, C. (1939). *L'économie royale des Lagides*.
- Presedo Velo, F.J. (1994). *Navegacion y exploraciones en el Egipto faraonico*. Paper presented at the Guerra, Exploraciones y Navegacion del mundo antiguo a la edad moderna, Ferrol.
- Prontera, Francesco. (2013). Timosthenes and Eratosthenes: sea routes and Hellenistic geography. In K. Buraselis (Ed.), *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 207-217). Cambridge.
- Pulak, C. (1988). The Bronze Age Shipwreck at Ulu Burun, Turkey: 1985 Campaign. *American Journal of Archaeology*, 92(1), 1-37.
- Pulak, C. (1988). The Uluburun Shipwreck: an overview. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 27(3), 188-224.
- Pulak, C. (1988). Ulu Burun. The Late Bronze Age Shipwreck: The Fourth Excavation Campaign. *INA Newsletter*, 15(1), 1-4.
- Pulak, C. (1989). Uluburun 1989 Excavation Campaign. *INA Newsletter*, 16(4.9).
- Pulak, C. (1992). The Shipwreck at Ulu Burun, Turkey: 1992 excavation campaign. *INA Quarterly*, 19, 4-11.

- Pulak, C. (1994). 1994 Excavations at Ulu Burun. The final Campaign. *INA Quarterly*, 21(4), 8-16.
- Pulak, C. (1997). The Uluburun Shipwreck *Res Maritimae- Cyprus and the Eastern Mediterranean from Prehistory to Late Antiquity* (pp. 233-262). Atlanta.
- Pulak, C. (1999). The Late Bronze age shipwreck at Uluburun *TROPIS V - 5th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 13). Athens.
- Pulak, C. (2001). Abstract. The Uluburun Shipwreck - an update *TROPIS VI - 6th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 439). Athens.
- Pulak, C. (2001). Cedar for ships. *AHL*, 14, 24-36.
- Pulak, C. (2002). The Uluburun hull remains *TROPIS VII - 7th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (Vol. 2, pp. 615-636). Athens.
- Pulak, C. (2005). Discovering a royal ship from the Age of King Tut: Uluburun, Turkey. In G. F. Bass (Ed.), *Beneath the Seven Seas. Adventures with the Institute of Nautical Archaeology* (pp. 34-47).
- Pulak, C. (2008). The Uluburun shipwreck and Late Bronze Age trade *Beyond Babylon. Art, trade and Diplomacy in the Second Millenium BC* (pp. 289-385). New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Pulak, Cemalettin. (1987). *A Late Bronze Age Shipwreck at Ulu Burun: Preliminary Analysis (1984-1985 Excavation Campaigns)*. (MA thesis), Texas A&M.
- Querci, Angiolo. (2022). The Minoans abroad: a discussion of the existence of a direct sea route linking Crete to Egypt during the Late Bronze Age. In C. M. Mauro, D. Chapinal-Heras & M. Valdés Guía (Eds.), *People on the move across the Greek world* (pp. 111-123). Sevilla: Universidad de Sevilla.
- Quézel, P. (1985). *Carte de la végétation potentielle de la région méditerranéenne, feuille N1 : Méditerranée orientale*.
- Quibell, J.E. (1908). *Excavations at Saqqara (1906-1907)*. Cairo.
- Raban, A. (1971). The shipwreck at Sharm El Sheikh. *Archaeology*, 24, 146-155.
- Raban, A. (1973). The mercury carrier from the Red Sea. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 2(1), 179-118.
- Raban, A. (1989). The Medinet Habu Ships: Another Interpretation. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 18(2), 163-161 171.
- Raban, A. (1996). The enigma of the long planks predynastic boats on the Upper Nile *TROPIS IV. 4th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (pp. 375-393). Athens.
- Raban, A. (2001). The enigma of the angular sailing ships in the Red Sea since the 4th millenium BCE *TROPIS VI - 6th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 441-457). Athens.
- Radwan, A. (2008). Ein Jenseitsboot der 1. Dynastie aus Abusir - Teil I. In E.-M. Engel, V. Müller & U. Hartung (Eds.), *Zeichen aus dem Sand: Streiflichter aus Ägyptens Geschichte zu Ehren von Günter Dreyer* (pp. 589-571). Weisbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag.
- Ragheb, Ashraf Abdel-Raouf. (2011). Notes on Diving in Ancient Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 40(2), 424-432.
- Raschke, M.G. (1975). Papyrological Evidence for Ptolemaic and Roman Trade with India *Proceedings of the XIV International Congress of Papyrologists* (pp. 241-246). London.

- Rathbone, D.W. (2007). *Roman Egypt The Cambridge Economic History of the Greco-Roman World*. Cambridge.
- Raue, D. (2008). Die Stadt des früh- Alten Reiches *Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine - 33./34./35. Grabungsbericht* (pp. 70-72).
- Raven, M., & Van Walsem, R. (2014). *The Tomb of Meryneith at Saqqara*. Turnhout, Belgium: Brepols Publishers.
- Raven, M.J., Verschoor, V., & van Walsem, R. (2011). *The Memphite Tomb of Horemheb: Commander in Chief of Tut'ankhamun. The forecourt and the area south of the tomb with some notes on the tomb of Tia*. V: Egypt Exploration Society.
- Ray, H.P. (Ed.). (1996). *Tradition and Archaeology. Early Maritime Contacts with Indian Ocean, Proceedings of the New Delhi Colloquium, 1994, Techno-Archaeological perspectives of Seafaring in the Indian Ocean, 4th cent. BC - 15th cent. A.D.* New Delhi.
- Ray, J.D. (1988). Egypt: 525-404 B.C. *The Cambridge Ancient History* (pp. 254-286). Cambridge.
- Redde, M., & Golvin, J.-C. (2005). *Voyages sur la Méditerranée romaine*. Paris.
- Redford, D.B. (1975). The Shipwrecked Sailor's Snake. *Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities*, 6(2), 13-16.
- Redford, D.B. (1984). *Akhenaten, the heretic king*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Redford, D.B. (2003). *The Wars in Syria and Palestine of Thutmose III*. Leiden.
- Redford, D.B. (2018). *The Medinet Habu Records of the Foreign Wars of Ramesses III*. Leyde.
- Redford, S., & Redford, D.B. (1989). Graffiti and petroglyphs old and new from the Eastern Desert. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 26, 3-49.
- Redmount, C.A. (1989). *On an Egyptian/Asiatic Frontier: An Archaeological History of the Wadi Tumilat*. Chicago: University of Chicago.
- Redmount, C.A. (1995). The Wadi Tumilat and the 'Canal of the Pharaohs'. *Journal of Near East Studies*, 54, 127-135.
- Redon, Bérangère. (2012). L'identité grecque de Naucratis. Enquête sur la fabrication de la mémoire d'une cite grecque d'Égypte aux époques hellénistique et romaine *Revue des Etudes grecques*, 125, 55-93.
- Reisner, G.A. (1913). *Models of Ships and Boats (Catalogue général des antiquités égyptiennes du Musée du Caire), numbers 4798-4976 and 5034-5200* Cairo: IFAO.
- Rice, E. E. (1983). *The Grand Procession of Ptolemy Philadelphus*. Oxford.
- Rich, Sara A. (2013). *Ship Timber as Symbol? Dendro-provenancing & Contextualizing Ancient Cedar Ship Remains from the East Mediterranean / Near East*. (PhD thesis), University of Leuven, Leuven.
- Rickman, G.E. (1980). *The corn supply of ancient Rome*. Oxford-New York.
- Rieth, E. (2008). Géométrie des formes de carène et construction "sur membrure première" (Ve-XIe siècles). Une autre approche de l'histoire de l'architecture navale méditerranéenne au Moyen Age? *Archaeologia Maritima Mediterranea*, 5, 45-68.
- Rieth, E. (2015). La batellerie égyptienne (fin du XIXe -début du XXe siècle) à travers

- les collections du musée national de la Marine. In P. Pomey (Ed.), *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 265-285). Paris: IFAO.
- Rieth, E. (2015). Pour une approche nilotique des origines (Ve-VIIIe siècle) de la construction navale « sur membrure première » en Méditerranée *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 201-227). Paris: IFAO.
- Rizzo, J. (2005). Être sans bateau: à propos du sens usuel du verbe *jwtj*. *Revue d'Égyptologie*, 56, 167-176.
- Robert, L. (1960). Ports grecs. *Hellenica*, 11-12, 146-154.
- Roberts, O.T.P. (1995). An explanation of ancient windward sailing- some other considerations. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 24(4), 307-315.
- Robinson, Damian (Ed.). (2010). *Alexandria and the North-Western Delta* (Vol. 5). Oxford.
- Robinson, Damian, & Goddio, Franck (Eds.) with contributions from Alexander Belov, Nesreen El-Galy, Franck Goddio, Catherine Grataloup, Antoine Guillian, David Honoré, Damian Robinson, and Tina Roushannafas (forthcoming). *Roman shipwreck J3 in the Portus Magnus of Alexandria, Egypt*. Oxford: OCMA.
- Robinson, Damian, & Goddio, Franck (Eds.). (2015). *Thonis-Heracleion in context: The maritime economy of the Egyptian Late Period* Oxford: OCMA.
- Robinson, Damian, & Goddio, Franck (Eds.). (2021). *Constructing, remaking, and dismantling sacred landscapes in Lower Egypt*. Oxford: OCMA.
- Robinson, Damian, & Goddio, Franck. (2015). Introduction: Thonis-Heracleion and the 'small world' of the northwestern Delta *Thonis-Heracleion in context: The maritime economy of the Egyptian Late Period* (pp. 1-12). Oxford: OCMA.
- Robinson, Damian, & Goddio, Franck. (2019). A port at the edge of the Sea of the Greeks: Hellenism in Thonis-Heracleion, Egypt. *Revue archéologique*, 68(2), 435-450.
- Robinson, Damian, & Goddio, Franck. (2021). Ship 11 and the ritual landscape of the Grand Canal of Thonis-Heracleion. In D. Robinson & F. Goddio (Eds.), *Constructing, remaking, and dismantling sacred landscapes in Lower Egypt*. Oxford: OCMA.
- Robinson, Damian, Goddio, Franck, & Fabre, David. (2017). Environment and Agency in the Formation of the Eastern Ship Graveyard in the Central Basin at Thonis-Heracleion, Egypt. In A. Caporaso (Ed.), *Formation Processes of Maritime Archaeological Landscapes. When the Land Meets the Sea* (pp. 113-140). New York: Springer.
- Robinson, Damian. (2014). Review of Lankester, F., 2013, *Desert Boats: predynastic and pharaonic era rock-art in Egypt's Central Eastern desert*. Oxford. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 43(2), 467-469.
- Robinson, Damian. (2014). Ship 43 and the ship graveyard in the central basin of Thonis-Heracleion, Egypt. Honor Frost Foundation Report
- Robinson, Damian. (2015). Ship 43 and the formation of the ship graveyard in the central basin at Thonis-Heracleion. In D. Robinson & F. Goddio (Eds.),



- Thonis-Heracleion in context: The maritime economy of the Egyptian Late Period* (pp. 211-228). Oxford: OCMA.
- Rodziewicz, M. (1983). Alexandria and the district of Mareotis. *Graeco-Arabica, II*.
- Rodziewicz, M. (1998). From Alexandria to the West by land and by waterways *Commerce et artisanat dans l'Alexandrie hellénistique et romaine* (pp. 93-103). Paris.
- Rogers, Edward Morgan. (1996). *An analysis of tomb reliefs depicting boat construction from the Old Kingdom period in Egypt*. (MA thesis), Texas A&M, Texas. Retrieved from <http://nautarch.tamu.edu/Theses/pdf-files/Rogers-MA1996.pdf>
- Römer, Cornelia. (2017). The Nile in the Fayum. Strategies of Dominating and Using the Water Resources of the River in the Oasis in the Middle Kingdom and the Graeco-Roman Period. In H. Willems & J.-M. Dahms (Eds.), *The Nile* (pp. 171-192). Mainz: Transcript Verlag.
- Romey, Kristin. (2003). *The Vogelbarke of Medinet Habu*. (MA thesis), Texas A&M.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2012). Le transport interne et méditerranéen du blé égyptien : les structures institutionnelles et leurs intermédiaires commerciaux *Actes du 26ème Congrès International de Papyrologie Genève 16-21 août 2010* (pp. 647-654). Genève.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2014). Les frequentissimi mercatores de Pouzzoles et le blé égyptien à Rome à la fin de l'époque républicaine. *Mélanges de l'Ecole française de Rome, 126(2)*.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2014). Potamophylakia. Pratiques et acteurs de la « garde du fleuve » dans l'Égypte hellénistique et romaine. MAE, Université Paris X Nanterre Contrôle et maîtrise des fleuves", Groupes Fleuves et Territoires, LabEx Dynamite.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2015). « Gardes du désert » et pratiques du contrôle douanier dans l'Égypte hellénistique et romaine (IIIe s. av. n.è. – IIIe s. de n.è.). Université Paris 1 Panthéon Sorbonne: Séminaire d'Histoire institutionnelle, sociale et culturelle de l'Égypte hellénistique.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2015). Entre gentes putéolitaines et élite alexandrine: étude des acteurs du commerce au long cours dans l'Égypte romaine, dans N. Tran (dir.), *Marchands romains au long cours. Cahiers des Mondes Anciens, 7*.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2015). L'énonciation de l'identité dans les symbola des nauclères aux époques hellénistique et romaine. INHA – UMR 8210 ANHIMA, Paris: Proclamation et preuve d'identité dans le monde grec.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2015). La « garde du fleuve » dans l'Égypte hellénistique et romaine. Pratiques et savoirs du contrôle des territoires. Rome: Convegno internazionale : Il ruolo delle vie d'acqua per la circolazione delle merci e degli uomini nelle regioni dei delta e delle foci urbanizzate: Guadalquivir, Nilo, Rodano, Tevere.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2015). Les temps de transport du blé égyptien : de la chôra vers Alexandrie...et vers les ports de Méditerranée *De la production à la consommation : le temps en jeu dans la Méditerranée antique* (pp. 193-208).
- Rossi, Lucia. (2015). Navires marchands et pratiques du commerce du blé dans l'Égypte hellénistique et romaine (IIe s. av. n.è.-IIIe s. de n.è.). EHESS, Paris: Séminaire La Méditerranée des Ressources, C. D'Ercole.

- Rossi, Lucia. (2015). Pratiques du contrôle douanier et maîtrise du territoire dans l'Égypte romaine (Ier s. av. n.è. – IIIe s. de n.è). École Pratique des Hautes Études, Paris: 3ème Journée d'étude des jeunes chercheurs du LabEx HASTEC.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2016). Le problème des "laissez-passer" dans le commerce égyptien (époque hellénistique et romaine). In A.-F. Baroni, G. Bernard, B. Le Teuff & C. Ruiz Darasse (Eds.), *Échanger en Méditerranée* (pp. 77-92). Rennes.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2016). Le navire kerkouros, une galère marchande fluvio-maritime ? Pour une contribution à l'étude de la mobilité commerciale sur le Nil *Proceedings of the 27th International Congress of Papyrology Warsaw 29/07-03/08/2013. Journal of Juristic Papyrology Supplements*. Warsaw.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2022). Naviguer sur le Nil à l'époque hellénistique : milieux nautiques, pratiques, normes *L'appel du large. Fleuves, embouchures et mers dans le monde antique* (pp. 165-192).
- Rostovtzeff, M. (1940). *Ploia thalassia on the Nile Etudes dédiés à la mémoire d'A.M. Andréadès* (pp. 367-376). Athens.
- Rougé, J. (1987). Emporion nomimon. Recherches sur la terminologie du Périple de la mer Érythrée *Camerti di Studi Romanistici* (pp. 405-412).
- Rougé, Jean. (1952). La navigation hivernale sous l'Empire romain. *Revue des Etudes Latines*, 54, 316.
- Rougé, Jean. (1953). Voyages officiels en Méditerranée orientale à la fin de la République et au I<sup>er</sup> siècle de l'Empire. *Revue des Etudes anciennes*, 54, 294.
- Rougé, Jean. (1966). *Recherches sur l'organisation du commerce maritime sous l'empire romain*. Paris.
- Rougé, Jean. (1975). *La marine dans l'Antiquité* (Vol. 23). Vendôme: Press Universitaires de France.
- Rougé, Jean. (1981). *Ships and Fleets of the Ancient Mediterranean*. Middleton, Connecticut.
- Rougé, Jean. (1987). La momie contenait-elle les fragments d'une voile? *Nouvelles archives du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Lyon, Fascicule 25*, 91-96.
- Rougé, Jean. (1987). Routes et ports de la Méditerranée antique. *Revue d'Études Ligures*, 151-160.
- Rougé, Jean. (1988). *La navigation en mer Érythrée dans l'Antiquité*. Paper presented at the L'Arabie et ses mers bordières, Séminaires 1985-1986, TMO 16, Lyon.
- Rowe, Alan. (1936). Addendum A: Axe-Head of the Royal Boat-Crew of Cheops (or Sahew-Ra [?]) *A Catalogue of Egyptian Scarabs, Scaraboids, Seals and Amulets in the Palestine Archaeological Museum* (pp. 283-288). Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale.
- Sahrhage, D. (2008). Fishing in Ancient Egypt. In H. Selin (Ed.), *Encyclopaedia of the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine in Non-Western Cultures* (pp. 922-927). New York: Springer, Dordrecht.
- Said, R. (1981). *The Geological evolution of the River Nile*. New York.
- Said, R. (1992). The Geological History of the Nile Delta *The Nile Delta in Transition: 4th-3rd Millennium B.C.* (pp. 259-267). Jerusalem: The Israel Exploration Society.

- Said, R. (1993). *The river Nile. Geology, hydrology and utilization*. Oxford.
- Saint-Genis, M. (1818). *Déscription des antiquités d'Alexandrie et des ses environs* (Vol. 2). Paris.
- Salles, J.F. (1993). Les Phéniciens de la Mer Erythrée. *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy*, 4, 170-209.
- Salles, J.-F. (1993). The Periplus of the Erythraean Sea and the Arab–Persian Gulf. *Topoi*, 3, 493-523.
- Salles, J.-F. (1994). *Du blé, de l'huile et du vin... (Notes sur les échanges commerciaux en Méditerranée orientale vers le milieu du I<sup>er</sup> millénaire av.J.-C.* Paper presented at the Continuity and Change, Proceedings of the Last Achaemenid History Workshop, April 6-8, 1990, Ann Arbor, Michigan, AchHist VIII, Leiden.
- Salles, J.-F. (1998). *La mer rouge, du IV<sup>e</sup> siècle av.J.-C. au milieu du premier siècle de notre ère*. Paper presented at the Le Sinaï durant l'Antiquité et le Moyen Age. 4000 ans d'histoire pour un desert. 'Sinai' UNESCO colloquium. 19-21 Sept. 1997, Paris.
- Salmon, P. (1965). *La politique égyptienne d'Athènes (VIe-Ve siècles av.J.-C.)*. Bruxelles.
- Salviat, F. (1987). Le navire géant de Hiéron de Syracuse. In H. Tzalas (Ed.), *TROPIS II. 2nd International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 301-303). Athens.
- Sandars, N.K. (1978). *The Sea Peoples*. London.
- Sandars, N.K. (1981). *Les peuples de la mer*. Paris.
- Sandrin, Patrice, Belov, Alexander, & Fabre, David. (2013). The Roman Shipwreck of Antirrhodos Island in the Portus Magnus of Alexandria, Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 42(1), 44-59.
- Sanguin, Georges (Ed.). (1974). *Voyage en Égypte de Gabriel Brémont (1643-1645)*. Le Caire.
- Sass, B. (2002). Wenamun and his Levant - 1075 BC or 925 BC? *ÄgLev*, 12, 247-256.
- Saud Al-Saud, Abdullah. (2015). *Archaeological works carried out by Saudi Commission for Tourism and Antiquities in the Red Sea Area*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Sauneron, Serge (Ed.). (1971). *Voyages en Égypte de Jean Coppin (1638-1646)* (Vol. 4). Le Caire.
- Sauvage, Caroline. (2016). The development of maritime exchange in the Bronze Age Eastern Mediterranean *The Sea in History: The Ancient World - La Mer dans l'Histoire: L'Antiquité* (pp. 151-165). Woodbridge: The Boydell Press.
- Save-Soderbergh, T. (1946). *The Navy of the 18th Egyptian Dynasty*. Uppsala & Leipzig.
- Save-Soderbergh, T. (1957). *Four eighteenth dynasty tombs*. Oxford.
- Savile, Leopold Harold. (1940-1941). Presidential address. *Journal of the Institution of Civil Engineers*, 1, 1-26.
- Sayed, Abdel Monem A.H. (1977). Discovery of the Site of the 12<sup>th</sup> Dynasty Port at Wadi Gawasis on the Red Sea Shore (Preliminary report on the excavations of the Faculty of Arts, University of Alexandria, in the Eastern Desert of Egypt -

- March 1976) [Plates 8-16]. *RdÉ*, 29, 138-178.
- Sayed, Abdel Monem A.H. (1978). The Recently Discovered Port on the Red Sea shore. *JEA*, 64, 69-71.
- Sayed, Abdel Monem A.H. (1980). Observations on recent discoveries at Wâdi Gawâsîs. *JEA*, 66, 154-171.
- Sayed, Abdel Monem A.H. (1983). New Light on the Recently Discovered Port on the Red Sea Shore. *CdÉ*, 58(fasc.115-116), 23-37.
- Sayed, Abdel Monem A.H. (1989). *Were there direct Relation ships between Pharaonic Egypt and Arabia?* Paper presented at the Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies.
- Schäfer, Heinrich (Ed.). (1986). *Principles of Egyptian art*. Oxford: Griffith Institute.
- Scheil, C. (1930). Inscriptions de Darius à Suez. *Revue d'Assyriologie*, 27, 93-97.
- Schneider, Pierre. (2015). *Paysages littoraux de la mer Rouge et du golfe d'Aden (Diodore de Sicile ; Strabon ; Périple de la mer Érythrée)* Paper presented at the Paysages d'Orient et de Méditerranée, Arras.
- Schnelle, Mike. (2015). *Timber frame architecture on both sides of the Red Sea from the early 1st Millennium B.C. – Recent investigations of the German Archaeological Institute in South Arabia and Northern Ethiopia*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Schoefer, M. (1987). Les étoffes de rembourrage: du chiffon au vêtement et à la voile de bateau. *Nouvelles archives du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Lyon, Fascicule 25*, 77-81.
- Schoff, Wilfred Harvey (Ed.). (1912). *The Periplus of the Erythraean Sea: Travel and Trade in the Indian Ocean by a Merchant of the First Century*. New York: Longmans, Green, & Co.
- Schulz, Raimund. (2017). Over the Water and across the Desert- Trans-Saharan contacts of the Mediterranean World in the 6th - and 5th century BC. *Journal of Ancient Civilizations*, 32(2), 147-175.
- Schwarz, J. (1947). Le Nil et le ravitaillement de Rome. *BIFAO*, 47, 179-200.
- Schwarz, Sandro. (2005). *Schiffe und Schiffsteile als Klassifikatoren in der ägyptischen Hieroglyphenschrift*. (MA), Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin Berlin.
- Scott, C.W.M. (2011). A long walk in the desert: a study of the Roman *Hydreumata* along the trade routes between the Red Sea and the Nile. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 3(4), 16-27.
- Searight, S. (2007). Navigating a hazardous sea *Natural resources and cultural connections of the Red Sea* (pp. 121-122). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Seeger, J.A., Sidebotham, S.E., Harrel, J.A., & Pons, M. (2006). A brief Archaeological Survey of the Aqiq Region (Red Sea Coast), Sudan. *Sahara*, 17.
- Seland, Eivind Heldaas. (2012). The *Liber Pontificalis* and Red Sea trade of the early to mid 4th century AD *Navigated spaces, connected places. Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 103-117). Oxford.
- Semaan, Lucy. (2015). *The use of wood in traditional boatbuilding in the Red Sea*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26,

- 2015, Napoli.
- Servajean, F. (2016). Les dimensions des navires d'Hatchepsout et autres remarques sur la navigation en mer Rouge. *Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne*, 9, 179-226.
- Servajean, F. (2017). Les radeaux de Pount. *Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne*, 10, 103-115.
- Servajean, F. (2018). À propos de 'q', "serrer". *Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne*, 11, 225-229.
- Servajean, F. (2018). Construire un bateau à l'orée des grands fourrés de papyrus. À propos du verbe *spj*, "assembler (une embarcation)". *Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne*, 11, 197-224.
- Servajean, F. (2018). Les citernes de la mer Rouge et le voyage au pays de Pount. *Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne* 11, 135-170.
- Servajean, F. (2020). L'antivoyage du Naufragé. In L. Bazin Rizzo, A. Gasse & F. Servajean (Eds.), *Sinfonietta égypto-romaine. Hommages à Jean-Claude Grenier* (pp. 132-159). Milan.
- Servajean, F. (2021). À propos de quelques termes nautiques égyptiens de l'Ancien Empire. *ENiM*, 14, 189-227.
- Servajean, F. (2021). L'antivoyage du Naufragé. In A. Gasse, L. Bazin Rizzo & F. Servajean (Eds.), *Sinfonietta égypto-romaine. Hommages à Jean-Claude Grenier* (pp. 135-139). Montpellier: Équipe Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne.
- Servajean, F. (2021). Les voiliers de Mérérouka. *ENiM*, 14, 229-248.
- Servajean, F. (2022a). À propos de deux mots du lexique des bateliers égyptiens. Le verbe *šbw* ou *šbwj*, "ferler" (une voile), et l'hypothétique substantif *ḥtp*, "voile". *ENiM*, 15, 335-353.
- Servajean, F. (2022b). *Manœuvres nilotiques. À propos de quelques scènes de navigation à l'Ancien Empire*. Montpellier: Équipe «Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne» (ENiM).
- Servajean, F. (2022c). Où les reliefs d'Hatchepsout à Deir el-Bahari situent-ils le pays de Pount ? *ENiM*, 15, 139-179.
- Servajean, F. (2022d). Réflexions à propos des termes nautiques égyptiens (*jm(y)-wr.t*), « tribord », et (*t3-wr*), « bâbord ». *ENiM*, 15, 123-138.
- Servajean, F. (2022e). Voyage dans le sud de la mer Rouge : Pount, Irem et l'or du pays de Âmou. In F. Albert & F. Servajean (Eds.), *Esquisses égyptiennes. Recueil de textes offerts à Annie Gasse par ses collègues et amis*, CENiM 32. Montpellier.
- Servajean, F. (2024). Voyage dans les confins du monde Outénet et l'Océan oriental (*wAD-wr jAbty*). In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 163-182). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Servin, A. Constructions navales égyptiennes. Les barques de papyrus. *Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte*, 48, 55.
- Sethe, K. (1918). Zur Komposition des Totenbuchspruches für das Herbeibringen der Fähre (Kap. 99. Einleitung). *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache*, 54(1), 1-15. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1524/zaes.1918.54.1.1>

- Sethe, Kurt. (1910). Zur ältesten Geschichte des ägyptischen Seeverkehrs mit Byblos und dem Libanongebiet. *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache*, 45-46, 7-14.
- Sethe, Von Kurt. (1905). Eine bisher unbeachtet gebliebene Episode der Puntexpedition der Königin Hatschepsowet. *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache*, 42, 91-100.
- Shabrawy, Gamal, & Dumont, Henri. (2009). The Fayum Depression and Its Lakes. In H. Dumont (Ed.), *The Nile* (Vol. 89, pp. 95-124). Dordrecht.
- Shah-Hosseini, Majid, Saleem, Amr, Mahmoud, Abdel-Moneim A., & Morhange, C. (2016). Coastal boulder deposits attesting to large wave impacts on the Mediterranean coast of Egypt. *Nat Hazards*. doi: DOI 10.1007/s11069-016-2349-2.
- Shaw, Ian. (1991). *Ancient Egyptian Warfare and Weapons*. Buckinghamshire: Shire Publications.
- Shea, W.S. . (1977). A date for the recently discovered eastern canal of Egypt. *Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research in Jerusalem and Baghdad*, 226, 31-38.
- Sheehan, Peter. (2012). The port of Babylon in Egypt *Navigated spaces, connected places. Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 103-117). Oxford.
- Sheisha, Hader, Kaniewski, David, Marriner, N., Djamali, Morteza, Younes, Gama, Chen, Zhongyuan, Morhange, C. (2022). Nile waterscapes facilitated the construction of the Giza pyramids during the 3rd millennium BCE. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 119(37).
- Shepherd, William. (2010). *Salamis 480 BC: the naval campaign that saved the Greece*. Oxford.
- Sherbiny, Hend, & Bassir, Hussein. (2014). The Representation of the Hedgehog Goddess Abasetat Bahariya Oasis. *JARCE*, 50, 171-189.
- Shore, A.F. (1987). Egyptian Cartography *Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean* (Vol. 1, pp. 117-129). Chicago.
- Šichan, Daniel. (2011). *Harbours in ancient Egypt*. (MA thesis), University of Prague, Prague.
- Sidebotham, S.E. (1989). Ports of the Red Sea and the Arabia-India Trade *L'Arabie préislamique et son Environment historique et culturel*. Strasbourg: Strasbourg University.
- Sidebotham, S.E. (1991). Ports of the Red Sea and the Arabia-India Trade *Rome And India: The Ancient Sea Trade*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Sidebotham, S.E. (1996). Berenike: Roman Egypt's Maritime Gateway to Arabia and India. *Egyptian Archaeology*, 8, 15-18.
- Sidebotham, S.E. (1998). Berenike 1996, Report on the 1996 Excavations at Berenike (Egyptian Red Sea Coast) and the Survey of the Eastern Desert, Research School CNWS Leiden.
- Sidebotham, S.E. (1999). Berenike: an ancient emporium at the crossroads of the Mediterranean-Red Sea-Indian Ocean trade. *The Indian Ocean Review*, 12, 16.
- Sidebotham, S.E. (2011). *Berenike and the Ancient Maritime Spice Route*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Sidebotham, S.E. (2015). *Brief Overview of Excavations at Berenike (Red Sea Coast)*,

- Egypt 2011-2015*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Sidebotham, S.E., Ast, R., Kaper, O.E., Bajtler, M., Bartos, N., & Geerts, R.C.A. (2024). Results of the Winter 2023 Excavation Season at Berenike (Red Sea Coast), Egypt. *Thetis*, 28, 7-16.
- Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., & Nouwens, H.M. (2008). *The Red Land* Cairo-New York.
- Sidebotham, S.E., Zych, Iwona, Radkowska, Joanna K., & Wozniak, Marek. (2016). Berenike Project. Hellenistic fort, Roman harbor, late Roman temple, and other fieldwork: archaeological work in the 2012 and 2013 seasons. *Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean*, 24(1), 297-324.
- Sief el-Din Gomaa, Mahmoud (2015). Nil, canaux et lacs. Le réseau de communication des eaux intérieures à l'époque gréco-romain *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 35-87). Paris: IFAO.
- Simpson, W.K. (1965). *Papyrus Reisner 2: Accounts of the dockyard workshop at This in the reign of Sesostris I*. Boston.
- Sleeswyk, A.W. (1983). On the location of the Land of Pount on two Renaissance maps. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 12(4), 279-291.
- Sleeswyk, A.W. (1987). The obelisk lighter of Queen Hatshepsut *TROPIS II. 2nd International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings*. (pp. 305-314). Delphi.
- Sliwa, J. (1975). *Studies in Ancient Egyptian handicraft: Woodworking*. Warsaw.
- Smilenov Hristov, Hristomir (2012). Die Seeschlacht im Nil-Delta. *Skyllis*, 1, 16-22.
- Smith, H., & Smith, A. (1976). A Reconsideration of the Kamose Texts *ZÄS*, 103, 48-76.
- Smith, William Stevenson. (1962). The Land of Punt. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 1, 59-61.
- Smoláriková, K. (2008). *Saite Forts in Egypt : Political-Military history of the Saite dynasty*. Prague.
- Sneh, A. (1975). Evidence for an Ancient Egyptian Frontier Canal: The remnants of an artificial waterway discovered in the northeastern Nile Delta may have formed a part of the barrier called 'Shur of Egypt' in ancient texts. *American Scientist*, 63(5), 542-548.
- Solé, Robert. (2004). *Le Grand Voyage de l'obélisque*. Paris: Seuil.
- Sölver, C.V. (1936). Egyptian Shipping of about 1500 BC. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 22, 430-444.
- Sölver, C.V. (1940). The Egyptian obelisk-ships. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 26, 237.
- Sölver, C.V. (1943). *Obelisk-skibe*. Copenhagen.
- Sölver, C.V. (1947). Egyptian obelisk-ships. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 33(1), 39-43.
- Sölver, Carl V. (1961). Egyptian sea-going ships, about 2600 B.C. *The Mariner's Mirror*, 47(1), 24-30. doi: 10.1080/00253359.1961.10657631.
- Somaglino, Claire. (2010). Les "portes" de l'Égypte de l'Ancien Empire à l'époque saïte. *Égypte, Afrique & Orient*, 59, 3-16.
- Somaglino, Claire. (2015). La navigation sur le Nil. Quelques réflexions autour de l'ouvrage de J. P. Cooper, *The Medieval Nile. Route, Navigation, and Landscape in Islamic Egypt*, Le Caire – New York, 2014 In B. Argémi & P. Tallet (Eds.), *Entre Nil et mers. La navigation en Égypte ancienne* (pp. 123-161).

- Somaglino, Claire. (2015). *Last news from Ayn Sukhna*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Sowada, K. (2009). *Egypt in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Old Kingdom*. Fribourg.
- Spalinger, A. (2013). The organisation of the Pharaonic army (Old to New Kingdom). In J. C. Moreno García (Ed.), *Ancient Egyptian Administration. Handbook of Oriental Studies, Section 1, Ancient Near East* (pp. 393-478). Leiden.
- Spalinger, Anthony J. (2005). *War in Ancient Egypt. The New Kingdom*. Malden MA, Oxford, Carlton: Blackwell Publishing.
- Spanel, Donald B. (1985). Ancient Egyptian Boat Models of the Herakleopolitan Period and Eleventh Dynasty. *Studien zur Altägyptischen Kultur*, 12 (pp. 243-253).
- Spielberg, M. W. . (1927). La ville de Prw Nfr dans le Delta,. *Revue de L'Égypte ancienne*, 1, 215-217.
- Stanley, J.D. (1993). Nile Delta: Recent Geological Evolution and Human Impact. *Science*, 260, 628-634.
- Stanley, J.-D. (2005). Submergence and burial of ancient coastal sites on the subsiding Nile delta margin, Egypt. *Méditerranée*, 1(2), 65-73.
- Stanley, J.-D. (2007). *Geoarchaeology. Underwater archaeology in the Canopic region in Egypt*. Oxford.
- Stanley, J.-D. (2007). Nile Delta Geography at the Time of Heracleion and East Canopus. In A. G. Warne (Ed.), *Geoarchaeology* (pp. 5-22). Oxford.
- Stanley, J.D. (2008). Pelusium, an Ancient Port Fortress on Egypt's Nile Delta Coast: Its Evolving Environmental Setting from Foundation to Demise. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 24, 451-462.
- Stanley, J.D. (2010). Early human activity (pre-332 BC) in Alexandria, Egypt: new findings in sediment cores from the Eastern Harbour. In E. A. Landau (Ed.), *Alexandria City and Harbour and The Trade and Topography of Egypt's North-West Delta: 8th century BCE to 8th century CE* (pp. 35-53). Oxford.
- Stanley, J.D., & Jorstad, T. (2006). Short contribution: buried Canopic channel identified near Egypt's Nile Delta coast with radar (SRTM) imagery. *Geoarchaeology: An International Journal*, 21(5), 503-514.
- Stanley, Jean-Daniel, Goddio, Franck, Jorstad, T., & Schnepf, Gerard. (2004). Submergence of Ancient Greek cities off Egypt's Nile Delta- a cautionary tale. *GSA today*, 14, 4-10.
- Staring, Nico. (2021). The Memphite Necropolis through the Amarna Period: A Study of Private Patronage, Transmission of Iconographic Motifs, and Scene Details. In F. Coppens (Ed.), *Continuity, Discontinuity and Change. Perspectives from the New Kingdom to the Roman Era* (pp. 13-73). Prague: Charles University Prague.
- Stefanou, Mary. (2013). Waterborne recruits: the military settlers of Ptolemaic Egypt *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 108-131). Cambridge.
- Steffy, J.R. (1994). *Wooden Ship Building and the Interpretation of Shipwrecks*. London: Texas A&M University Press.
- Steindorff, Georg. (1913). *Das grab des Ti*. Leipzig.
- Stephens, Michael Allen. (2012). *A categorisation and examination of Egyptian ships*



- and boats from the rise of the Old and to the end of the Middle Kingdoms.* Oxford: BAR.
- Stephens, Michael Allen. (2017). Some thoughts on a recently discovered obelisk transportation scene. *Journal of Ancient Civilizations*, 32(2), 131-147.
- Stephens, Michael. (2019). A Reconsideration of the Accuracy of the Reisner Categorisation System of Egyptian Watercraft Hull Types VI–VIII. *Journal of Ancient Civilizations*, 34(1), 1-19.
- Stephens, Michael. (2022). *A Categorisation of the Ships and Boats of the Egyptian New Kingdom* (Vol. 2). Oxford: BAR.
- Stephens, Michael Allen. (2024). *A Categorisation of Ancient Egyptian Watercraft, from Predynastic Petroglyphs to the Khufu Boats*. Oxford: BAR.
- Stieglitz, R.R. (1972-1975). Inscribed Egyptian stone anchors. *Sefunim*, 4, 42-43.
- Stiros, Stathis. (2020). The AD 365 Alexandria (Egypt) Tsunami, Revisited. *Seismological Research Letters* 91(5), 2662-2673. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-73026-0\_4.
- Strutt, K., & Thomas, I. Ross. (2014). Geophysical survey at ancient Naukratis, Egypt. *International Society fo Archaeological Prospection News*, 39, 3-5.
- Täckholm, V. (1954). The wood reserves of Egypt in the Near East *Symposium sur la protection de la nature dans le Proche-Orient*. Beirut: UNESCO.
- Taher, M.A. (1998). Les seismes à Alexandrie et la destruction du phare. *Etudes alexandrines*, 3(Alexandrie médiéval 1), 51-56.
- Tal, O. (2009). On the identification of the ships of *kzd/ry* of the erased customs account from Elephantine. *Journal of Near East Studies*, 68, 1-8.
- Tallet, P. (2009). Les Égyptiens et le littoral de la mer Rouge à l'époque pharaonique. *Comptes rendus de l'Academie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, avril-juin, 687-719.
- Tallet, P. (2010). Prendre la mer à Ayn Soukhna au temps du roi Isési. *Bulletin de La Société Française d'Égyptologie*(177-178), 18-22.
- Tallet, P. (2012). A New Pharaonic harbour in Ayn Sokhna (Gulf of Suez) *Navigated spaces, connected places. Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 33-39). Oxford.
- Tallet, P. (2012). New inscriptions from Ayn Soukhna 2002-2009 *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 january 2009* (pp. 105-117). Cairo: IFAO.
- Tallet, P. (2012). The Red Sea in Pharaonic Egypt. Assessment and prospects *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 january 2009* (pp. 171-175). Cairo: IFAO.
- Tallet, P. (2012). *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 january 2009*. Cairo: IFAO.
- Tallet, P. (2013). Deux notes sur les expéditions au pays de Pount. *Revue d'Égyptologie*, 64, 189-210.
- Tallet, P. (2013). Les Égyptiens, des marins aguerris. *Dossiers pour la science*, 80, 36-41.

- Tallet, P. (2013). Les papyrus de la mer Rouge (ouadi el-Jarf, golfe de Suez). *CRAI*, 2, 1015-1024.
- Tallet, P. (2013). The Wadi el-Jarf site: A harbor of Khufu on the Red Sea. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(1), 76-84.
- Tallet, P. (2014). Des papyrus du temps de Chéops au Ouadi el-Jarf (Golfe de Suez). *BSFE*, 188, 25-49.
- Tallet, P. (2014). Les Egyptiens et la mer Rouge. *Ports et navires dans l'Antiquité et à l'époque byzantine, Dossiers d'Archéologie*, 364, 10-18.
- Tallet, P. (2014). The harbor of Khufu on the Red Sea Coast at Wadi al-Jarf, Egypt. *Near Eastern Archaeology*, 77(1), 4-14.
- Tallet, P. (2015). Discovering the harbor of King Khufu at Wadi el-Jarf in Egypt 2015 *Shanghai Archaeology Forum Awarded Projects* (pp. 104-121). Shanghai.
- Tallet, P. (2015). *Five archaeological campaigns on the Harbour of Khufu in Wadi el-Jarf*. Paper presented at the Red Sea Project 7th Conference, Napoli - May 26, 2015, Napoli.
- Tallet, P. (2015). Les « ports intermittents » de la mer Rouge à l'époque pharaonique : caractéristiques et chronologie. In B. Argémi & P. Tallet (Eds.), *Entre Nil et mers. La navigation en Égypte ancienne* (pp. 31-72).
- Tallet, P. (2015). Un aperçu de la région Memphite à la fin du règne de Chéops selon le « journal de Merer » (P. Jarf I-III) *Décrire, imaginer, construire l'espace : toponymie égyptienne de l'Antiquité au Moyen-Âge*. Le Caire.
- Tallet, P. (2015). Un projet de construction dans le Delta sous le règne de Chéops.
- Tallet, P. (2016). The Egyptians on the Red Sea Shore during the Pharaonic Era In M. F. Boussac, J. F. Salles & J. B. Yon (Eds.), *Ports of the Ancient Indian Ocean* (pp. 3-19).
- Tallet, P. (2016-2017). D'Ayn Soukhna à la péninsule du Sinaï : le mode opératoire des expéditions égyptiennes à la fin de la XI<sup>e</sup> dynastie. In G. Andreu-Lanoë & F. Morfoisse (Eds.), *Sésostris III et la fin du Moyen Empire. Actes du colloque des 12-13 décembre 2014 Louvre-Lens et Palais des Beaux-Arts de Lille* (pp. 179-198). Lille.
- Tallet, P. (2017). Des serpents et des lions : la flotte stupéfiante de Chéops en mer Rouge. In N. Favry & e. al. (Eds.), *Du Sinaï au Soudan. Itinéraires d'une égyptologie. Mélanges offerts à Dominique Valbelle* (pp. 243-253). Paris.
- Tallet, P. (2018). Les journaux de bord du règne de Chéops au ouadi el-Jarf (P. Jarf A-F) : état des lieux. *BSFE*(198), 8-19.
- Tallet, P. (2023). Entre mer Rouge et côtes du Levant - la navigation maritime des Egyptiens sous l'Ancien Empire. In J. Jouanna & N. Grimal (Eds.), *Actes du colloque 'La redécouverte du Levant'* (pp. 23-47). Paris: Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres.
- Tallet, P., & Lehner, M. (2021). *The Red Sea Scrolls: How Ancient Papyri Reveal the Secrets of the Pyramids*. London: Thames and Hudson.
- Tallet, P., & Marouard, G. (2016). The Harbor Facilities of King Khufu on the Red Sea Shore: The Wadi al-Jarf/Tell Ras Budran System. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 52, 135-177.
- Tallet, P., & Somaglino, Claire. (2022). Vingt années de fouilles des ports pharaoniques d'Ayn Soukhna et du Ouadi el-Jarf sur la côte occidentale du golfe de Suez

- (2001-2020). In C. Durand, J. Marchand, B. Redon & P. Schneider (Eds.), *Networked spaces. The spatiality of networks in the Red Sea and Western Indian Ocean* (pp. 55-72). Lyon: Mom Editions.
- Tallet, P., Marouard, G., & Laisney, D. (2024). *Ouadi el-Jarf 1. Les installations du littoral*.
- Tallet, P., Marouard, G., & Laisney, D. (2012). Un port de la IVe dynastie au ouadi el-Jarf (mer Rouge). *BIFAO* (112), 399-446.
- Tallet, Pierre, Laisney, Damian, & Marchi, Séverine. (2021). Ouadi el-Jarf. Rapport sur la campagne de 2020. *Bulletin archéologique des Écoles françaises à l'étranger*. doi: 10.4000/baefe.2674.
- Tallet, Pierre, Laisney, Damian, & Marchi, Séverine. (2022). Ouadi el Jarf. Rapport sur la campagne de 2021. *Bulletin archéologique des Écoles françaises à l'étranger*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.4000/baefe.5504>.
- Tallet, Pierre. (2012). Ayn Sukhna and Wadi el-Jarf: Two newly discovered pharaonic harbours on the Suez Gulf. *BMSAES*, 18, 147–168.
- Tallet, Pierre. (2020). Ouadi el-Jarf. Rapport sur la campagne de 2019. *Bulletin archéologique des Écoles françaises à l'étranger*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.4000/baefe.1117>
- Taterka, Filip. (2019). Hatshepsut's Punt Reliefs: Their Structure and Function. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 55, 189-203.
- Tavares, Ana. (2014). Prickly protection: Sailing in a hedgehog boat. *AERAGram*, 15(1-2), 36.
- Taylor, J.J., & Griffith, F.L. . (1894). *The tomb of Paheri at El Kab*. London.
- Tchernia, A. (2011). Entrepôt et cargaisons complémentaires sur la route du blé d'Alexandrie. In A. Tchernia (Ed.), *Les Romains et le commerce*. Naples.
- Tchernia, A. (2011). *Les Romain et le Commerce*. Naples.
- Tefnin, Roland. (1979). Image et Histoire –Reflexion sur l'usage documentaire de l'image égyptienne. *Chronique d'Égypte*, 108 230.
- Thiers, Christophe. (2007 ). *Ptolémée Philadelphie et les prêtres d'Atoum de Tjékou. Nouvelle édition commentée de la « stèle de Pithom » (CGC 22183)*. Montpellier.
- Thiersch, Hermann (1909). *Pharos: Antike, Islam und Occident: ein Beitrag zur Architekturgeschichte*. Leipzig, Berlin.
- Thomas, E. (1956). Solar Barks Prow to Prow. *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 42, 65–79.
- Thomas, E.S. (1923). The branch on prehistoric ships *Ancient Egypt and the East* (pp. 97).
- Thomas, I. Ross, & Villing, Alexandra. (2013). Naukratis revisited 2012: integrating new fieldwork and old research. *British Museum studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 20, 81-125.
- Thomas, I. Ross. (2010). Fishing Equipment from Myos Hormos and Fishing Techniques on the Red Sea in the Roman period *Ancient Nets and Fishing Gear. Proceedings of the International Workshop on "Nets and Fishing Gear in Classical Antiquity: A first approach". Cadiz, november 15-17, 2007* Cadiz: Universidad de Cadiz.
- Thomas, I. Ross. (2011). Myos Hormos - Quseir al-Qadim: Fishing activity. In D. P. S.

- Peacock & L. Blue (Eds.), *Myos Hormos - Quseir al-Qadim. Roman and Islamic ports on the Red Sea 2: Finds from the 1999–2003 excavations* (pp. 211-220). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Thomas, I. Ross. (2012). Port communities and the Erythraean sea trade. *British Museum studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 18, 169-199.
- Thomas, I. Ross. (2014). Roman Naukratis and its Alexandrian context. *British Museum studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 21, 193-218.
- Thompson, D. (1983). Nile Grain Transports under the Ptolemies. In P. Garnsey (Ed.), *Trade in the Ancient Economy* (pp. 64-75). London.
- Thompson, D. (2012). *Memphis under the Ptolemies*. Princeton.
- Thompson, D. (2013). Hellenistic royal barges. In K. Buraselis (Ed.), *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 185-197). Cambridge.
- Thompson, D., & Buraselis, Kostas. (2013). Introduction *The Ptolemies, the Sea and the Nile: Studies in Waterborne Power* (pp. 1-18). Cambridge.
- Tibbets, J.R. (1961). Arab navigation in the Red Sea. *Geographical Journal*, 127(3), 322-334.
- Tilley, A. (1994). Sailing to windward in the ancient Mediterranean. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 23(4), 309-313.
- Tilley, A. (1999). Sailing to windward in the ancient Mediterranean *TROPIS V - 5th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 421-429). Athens.
- Tinh, Tran tam, & Jentel, M.-O. (1993). *Corpus des lampes à sujets isiaques du Musée gréco-romain d'Alexandrie*. Québec.
- Tkaczow, B. (1993). *Topography of Ancient Alexandria, an Archaeological Map*. Warsaw.
- Tomber, Roberta. (2008). *Indo-Roman Trade: From Pots to Pepper*. London.
- Tomber, Roberta. (2012). From the Roman Red Sea to beyond the Empire: Egyptian ports and their trading partners. *BMSAES*, 18, 201–215.
- Tooley, A. (1989). *Middle Kingdom Burial Customs. A Study of Wooden Models and Related Material. Volume I*. (PhD thesis), University of Liverpool, Liverpool.
- Tooley, A. (1991). Boat deck plans and hollow hulled models. *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache*, 118, 68-75.
- Tooley, A. M. J. (1995). *Egyptian models and scenes*. Buckinghamshire.
- Toomer, Gerald J. (1970). Ptolemy (Claudius Ptolemæus). In C. Gillispie (Ed.), *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* (Vol. 11, pp. 186-206). New York: Scribner & American Council of Learned Societies.
- Torr, Cecil. (1898). Sur quelques prétendus navires égyptiens. *L'Anthropologie*, 9, 32-35.
- Torr, Cecil. (1964). *Ancient Ships* (original 1895 ed.). Chicago: Argonaut, Inc.
- Toth, G. (2013). *Middle Egyptian Grammar through literature*. Camden: Rutgers University.
- Tourte, Jo, & Tourte, Roger. (1937). *Férouque sur le Nil. Vers les montagnes de la Lune*. Liège.
- Toussou, O. (1922). *Mémoire Sur Les Anciennes Branches Du Nile*. Cairo: Institute
- Toussou, O. (1922). *Mémoire sur les anciennes branches du Nil* (Vol. 4). Le Caire.
- Toussou, O. (1925). Mémoire sur l'histoire du Nil *Mémoires présentés à la Société*

- Archéologique d'Alexandrie* (Vol. 1-3). Le Caire.
- Toussoun, O. (1934) Les ruines sous-marines de la Baie d'Aboukir. *Bulletin de la Société Royale d'Archéologie d'Alexandrie* (pp. 342-352). Alexandrie.
- Toussoun, O. (1936). Description du Phare d'Alexandrie d'après un auteur arabe du XIIe siècle *Bulletin de la Société Royale d'Archéologie Alexandrie*, 30, 49-53.
- Trastoy, María Teresa Soria. (2022). Fishing with Cast Nets in Ancient Egypt. *Journal of Maritime Archaeology*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11457-022-09330-7>
- Tratsaert, Barbara. (2021). A Boat and a Horse in the desert. *Ancient Egypt*, 21(4), 46-50.
- Traunecker, Claude. (1983). Un exemple de rite de substitution: une stèle de Nectanébo Ier. *Cahiers de Karnak*, 7, 339-354.
- Tristant, Yann, Briois, F., Castel, G., & Onézime, O. (2014). Barques sur le Nil... Le mastaba M06 d'Abou Rawach et sa barque funéraire (Ire dynastie, règne de Den) : découverte de la plus ancienne embarcation égyptienne actuellement conservée en Égypte. *BIFAO*, 214 563-588.
- Tristant, Yann. (2012). How to fill in the gaps? New perspectives on exchanges between Egypt and the Near East during the early Neolithic Period *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 January 2009* (pp. 145-159). Cairo: IFAO.
- Tristant, Yann. (2017). Abu Rawash. New data from the Recent Excavation of 1st Dynasty Elite Mastabas at the Cemetery M. In B. Midant-Reynes, Y. Tristant & E. M. Ryan (Eds.), *Egypt at its Origins 5*. Leuven: Peeters.
- Tristant, Yann. (2018). Abu Rawash Cemetery M (First Dynasty). In L. Donovan & S. Binder (Eds.), *Tombs, Trowels and Treasures. The first 40 years of Egyptology at Macquarie University* (pp. 236-245). Oxford.
- Tristant, Yann. (2019). Abou Rawach, nécropole protodynastique M. In L. Coulon & M. Cressent (Eds.), *Archéologie française en Égypte. Recherche, Coopération, innovation*. Le Caire: IFAO.
- Tronchère, Hervé, Goiran, J.-Ph., Schmitt, Laurent, Preusser, Frank, Bietak, Manfred, Forstner-Müller, Irene, & Callot, Yann. (2011). Geoarchaeology of an ancient fluvial harbour: Avaris and the Pelusiac branch (Nile River, Egypt). *Géomorphologie: relief, processus, environnement*, 2, 23-36.
- Tuplin, C. (1991). Darius' Suez Canal and Persian Imperialism *Asia Minor and Egypt: Old Cultures in a New Empire. Proceedings of the Groningen 1988 Achaemenid History Workshop* (pp. 237-283). Leiden: Nederlands Instituut voor Het Nabije Oosten.
- Turfa, M.J., & Steinmayer, Jr. A.G. (1999). The "Syracusia" as a giant cargo vessel. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 28(2), 105-125.
- Turner, E.G. (1984). Ptolemaic Egypt *The Cambridge Ancient History*. Cambridge.
- Tylor, Joseph John. (1896). *Wall drawings and monuments of El Kab. The tomb of Sebeknekht*. London: B. Quaritch.
- Tzalas, H. (2000). The two ports of Alexandria: plans and maps from the 14th century to the time of Mohamed Ali. *Underwater Archaeology and Coastal Management: Focus on Alexandria*. Unesco. Paris.

- Tzalas, H. (2002). An unusually large concentration of stone anchors, east of Cape Lochias, Alexandria, Egypt. A preliminary evaluation *TROPIS VII. 7th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings.* (Vol. 2, pp. 791-796). Athens.
- Tzalas, H. (2013). 25th Underwater archaeological survey of the Greek Mission in Alexandria (April/May 2013). Honor Frost Foundation report.
- Tzalas, H. (2013). *The Underwater Archaeological Surveys of the Greek Mission in Alexandria, 1998-2012. Fifteen years of uninterrupted research.* Paper presented at the Alexandros the Greek world-system and the modern world society.
- Tzalas, H. (2015). Anchors of the Alexandrian littoral In G. Soukiassian (Ed.), *Alexandria under the Mediterranean. Archaeological studies in memory of Honor Frost* (pp. 103-115). Alexandria: Centre d'Études Alexandrines.
- Tzalas, H. (2015). The papyrella of Corfu and the Egyptian papyrus boats. Similarities and differences in two attempts in experimental archaeology *La batellerie Egyptienne. Archéologie, histoire, ethnographie* (pp. 235-245). Paris: IFAO.
- Uildriks, Martin. (2018). Building a Predynastic: The Construction of Predynastic Galleys. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 17, 156-172.
- Valansot, O. (1987). Une histoire de fil et de trame: études techniques. *Nouvelles archives du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Lyon, Fascicule 25*, 81-91.
- Valbelle, D. (2010). Un sanctuaire de Thoutmosis III à la déesse Ipy Ouret, édifié à Karnak par le premier prophète d'Amon Menkhéperréséneb. *Cahiers de Karnak*, 13, 401-428.
- Van Damme, Thomas. (2012). *Queen Hatshepsut's Punt Expedition.* (BA thesis), Ghent University.
- van der Wilt, Elsbeth M. (2019). Ten lead containers from Thonis-Heracleion: tackling the problem of dating *British Museum studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 24, 71-90.
- van Ghistele, J. (1976). *Voyage en Égypte de Joos van Ghistele (1482-1483), traduction, introduction et notes d Mme Renée Bauwens-Préaux.* Le Caire.
- Van Neer, W., Hamilton-Dyer, S., Cappers, R., Desender, K., & Ervynck, A. (2007). The Roman trade in salted Nilotic fish products: some examples from Egypt. *Documenta Archaeobiologiae*, 4, 173-188.
- Van Neer, W., Lernau, O., Friedman, R.F., & Mumford, G. (2004). Fish remains from archaeological sites as indicators of former trade connections in the Eastern Mediterranean. *Palaeorient*, 30(1), 101-148.
- Vandersleyen, C. (1971). Des obstacles que constituent les cataractes du Nil. *BIFAO*, 69, 253-266.
- Vandersleyen, C. (1988). Ouadj-Our ne signifie pas 'mer': qu'on se le dise! *GM*, 103, 75-80.
- Vandersleyen, C. (1988). Pount sur le Nil. *DE*, 12, 75-80.
- Vandersleyen, C. (1990). En relisant le Naufragé. In S. J. Groll (Ed.), *Study in Egyptology presented to Miriam Lichtheim* (Vol. 2, pp. 1020-1023). Jerusalem.
- Vandersleyen, C. (1996). Les monuments de l'Ouadi Gaouasis et la possibilité d'aller au pays de Pount par la mer Rouge. *RdE*, 47, 107-115.

- Vandersleyen, C. (1999). *Ouadj our w;d wr. Un autre aspect de la vallée du Nil*. Brussels.
- Vandersleyen, C. (2013). *Le Rapport d'Ounamon (vers 1065 avant Jésus-Christ). Analyse d'une mission manquée*. Bruxelles: Editions Safran.
- Vandier, J. (1950). Mo'alla: La tombe d'Ankhtifi et la tombe de Sébekhotep. *Bulletin d'Égyptologie*, 18, 143-144.
- Vandier, J. (1954-69). *Manuel d'archéologie égyptienne* (Vol. I-V). Paris.
- Vanhulle, Dorian *Le bateau pré- et protodynastique dans l'iconographie et l'archéologie égyptiennes. Pour une étude analytique et sémiologique de la navigation au 4e millénaire avant J.-C.*
- Vanhulle, Dorian, & Lorre, Christine. (2018). Un modèle de bateau protodynastique égyptien acquis par le musée d'Archéologie nationale (Saint-Germain-en-Laye). *La Revue des Musées de France*, 4, 28-39.
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2018). Boat Symbolism in Predynastic and Early Dynastic Egypt: An Ethno-Archaeological Approach. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 17, 173-187.
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2018). Faux et usage de faux : discussion autour d'un modèle de bateau des Musées royaux d'Art et d'Histoire de Bruxelles. In F. Doyen, R. Preys & A. Quertinmont (Eds.), *Sur le chemin du Museion d'Alexandrie. Études offertes à Marie-Cécile Bruwier* (pp. 301-326). Montpellier: Equipe L'Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne.
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2018). Focus on the Flotilla: The Knife Handle from HK6 Tomb 111. *Nekhen News*, 30, 9-10.
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2018). Preliminary observations on some Naqadian boat models. A Glimpse on some of a discrete ideological process in pre-pharaonic arts. In K. M. Cialowicz (Ed.), *Desert and the Nile. Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara. Papers in honour of Fred Wendorf* (pp. 289-313). Poznań: Poznań Archaeological Museum.
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2024a). Boat Burials and Boat-Shaped Pits from their Origins to the Old Kingdom: Tradition, Continuity and Change in Early Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 53(1), 1-19. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2023.2264551
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2024b). Les débuts de la navigation en Égypte. Fendre les flots durant le Pré- et Protodynastique (c. 4500-2686 av. J.-C.). In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 183-212). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Vanschoonwinkel, Jacques. (2016). Les Peuples de la Mer d'après une lecture archéologique des reliefs de Médinet Habou. In C. Karlshausen & C. Obsomer (Eds.), *De la Nubie à Qadesh. La guerre dans l'Égypte ancienne - From Nubia to Kadesh. War in Ancient Egypt* (pp. 195-234). Bruxelles.
- Vanschoonwinkel, Jacques. (2024). Que sait-on vraiment des « Peuples de la mer » ? In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 213-270). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Van't Dack, E. (1978). *L'apport égyptien à l'armée navale lagide*. Paper presented at the Das Ptolemäische Ägypten, Akten des Interiationalen Symposiums 27-29 September 1976, Berlin, Mayence.

- Varille, A. (1938). *La tombe de Ni-ankh-Pepi à Zâouyet el-Mayetîn*. Cairo.
- Veldmeijer, A.J. (2009). Cordage production. In W. Wendrich (Ed.), *UCLA encyclopedia of Egyptology* (pp. 1-9). Los Angeles.
- Veldmeijer, A.J., Zazzaro, C., Clapham, Alan J., Cartwright, Caroline R., & Hagen, Fredrik. (2008). The "rope cave" at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis. *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 44, 9-39.
- Venit, Marjorie S. (2012). Alexandria. In C. Riggs (Ed.), *The Oxford handbook of Roman Egypt*. Oxford.
- Vercoutter, J. (1992). *L'Égypte et la vallée du Nil. Tome 1, Des origines à la fin de l'Ancien Empire*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France.
- Vercoutter, J. (1996). La navigation au sud de la première cataracte. *Égypte, Afrique & Orient*, 1, 13-15.
- Vergniew, Robert, & Belov, Alexander. (release in March 2025). *Les scènes navales figurées sur les talatat du IXe pylône de Karnak*. Le Caire: IFAO.
- Vergniew, Robert, & Belov, Alexander. (forthcoming 2025) Emerging from the Nile's fog: Forgotten nautical reliefs from the Temple of Aton in Karnak. *Honor Frost Foundation Short Reports*.
- Vergniew, Robert. (1985). Le fichier 'talatat' en cours de constitution à Karnak *Akten des Vierten Internationalen Agyptologen Kongresses München 1985* (Vol. 1). Hamburg: Helmut Buske.
- Vergniew, Robert. (1986). L'eau et les mines d'or dans le désert arabe *L'Homme et l'Eau en Méditerranée et au Proche-Orient III. L'eau dans les techniques, TMO 11*. Lyon.
- Vergniew, Robert. (1994). Quelques aspects d'une recherche informatisée sur un lot de talatat d'Aménophis IV. *Informatique et Égyptologie*, 9, 152-155.
- Vergniew, Robert. (1998). Les talatat d'Akhénaton: un cas d'école pour l'analyse des seuils de restitutions iconographiques *L'Historien et l'image. De l'illustration à la preuve. Actes du Colloque tenu à l'Université de Metz, 11-12 mars 1994* (pp. 223-228). Metz: Centre de recherche histoire et civilisation de l'université de Metz.
- Vergniew, Robert. (1999). *Recherches sur les monuments thébains d'Amenhotep IV à l'aide d'outils informatiques. Méthodes et résultats. Fasc.1 Texte*. Genève.
- Vergniew, Robert. (1999). *Recherches sur les monuments thébains d'Amenhotep IV à l'aide d'outils informatiques. Méthodes et résultats. Fasc.2 Planches*. Genève.
- Vergniew, Robert. (2001). Espace architectural égyptien, maquettes, modèles électroniques et réalité virtuelle. In B. Muller (Ed.), *'Maquettes architecturales' de l'Antiquité. Regards croisés (Proche-Orient, Égypte, Chypre, bassin égéen et Grèce, du Néolithique à l'époque hellénistique)*. Actes du Colloque de Strasbourg, 3-5 décembre 1998 (pp. 513-527). Paris: Université Marc Bloch, Centre national de la recherche scientifique and Ecole d'architecture
- Vergniew, Robert. (2025). *Amarna - Construire l'Horizon d'Aton*. Paris: CNRS Editions.
- Verner, M. (1992). Funerary Boats of Neferirkare and Raneferef. In U. Luft (Ed.), *The Intellectual Heritage of Egypt: Studies Presented to László Kákosy by Friends and Colleagues on the Occasion of his 60th Birthday* (pp. 587-602). Budapest.



- Véron, A. (2006). Pollutant lead reveals the pre-Hellenistic occupation and ancient growth of Alexandria, Egypt. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, 1-4.
- Véron, A. (2013). A 6000-year geochemical record of human activities from Alexandria (Egypt). *Quaternary science reviews*, 81, 138-147.
- Versluys, M.J. (2002). *Aegyptiaca Romana. Nilotic Scenes and the Roman Views of Egypt*. Leyden-Boston.
- Vila, A. (1970). L'armement de la forteresse de Mirgissa-Iken. *Revue d'Égyptologie*, 22, 171-179.
- Villiers, A. (1961). Sailing with the Arabs. *Mariners Mirror*, 47(4), 242-255.
- Villing, Alexandra, Bergeron, Marianne, Bourogiannis, G., Johnston, Alan, Leclère, A., Masson, A., & Thomas, I. Ross. (2013-2015). Naukratis: Greeks in Egypt. British Museum online research catalogue. <http://www.britishmuseum.org/naukratis>.
- Villing, Alexandra. (2015). Egyptian-Greek exchange in the Late Period: the view from Nokradj-Naukratis. In D. Robinson & F. Goddio (Eds.), *Thonis-Heracleion in context: The maritime economy of the Egyptian Late Period* (pp. 229-246). Oxford: Oxford Center for Maritime Archaeology.
- Vinson, S. (1987). *Boats of Egypt before the Old Kingdom*. (MA thesis), Texas A&M, Texas.
- Vinson, S. (1993). The Earliest Representations of Brailed Sails *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 30, 133-150.
- Vinson, S. (1994). *Egyptian Boats and Ships*. Buckinghamshire: Shire Publications.
- Vinson, S. (1996). *Paktoun* and *paktosis* as ship-construction terminology in Herodotus, Pollux and documentary papyri. *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik*, 113, 197-204.
- Vinson, S. (1996). *The Nile boatmen at work: 1200 BCE - 400 CE*. (PhD thesis), John Hopkins University.
- Vinson, S. (1997). Dimensions and proportions of pharaonic ships in literary, monumental and archaeological material. *Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte*.
- Vinson, S. (1997). On *hry.t* 'Bulwark', in P.Anastasi IV, 7/9-8/7. *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache*, 124(2), 156-162.
- Vinson, S. (1997). *The Nile boatmen at work*. Mainz am Rhein: Philipp von Zabern.
- Vinson, S. (1998). *The Nile Boatman at Work*. Mayence.
- Vinson, S. (2002). Notes on two old Egyptian inscriptions, I: The Palermo stone and the royal ship of Cheops, II: An early use of the hand-with-egg hieroglyph. *Göttinger Miszellen*, 190, 89-97.
- Vinson, Steve. (1990). Ships in the Ancient Mediterranean. *The Biblical Archaeologist*, 53(1), 13-18.
- Vinson, Steve. (1998). Remarks on Herodotus' Description of Egyptian Boat Construction (II, 96). *Studien zur Altägyptischen Kultur*, 26, 251-260.
- Vinson, Steve. (2009). 'Seafaring' in *UCLA encyclopedia of Egyptology*. Los Angeles.
- Vinson, Steve. (2013). 'Boats (Use of)' in *UCLA encyclopedia of Egyptology*. Los Angeles.
- Vinson, Steve. (2013). 'Transportation' in *UCLA encyclopedia of Egyptology*. Los Angeles.

- Vitti, Paolo. (2018). Gigantic and structurally sound: the lighthouse on the island of Pharos and the minarets of Western Islam. In M. V. Vardinoyannis & C. S. Zerefos (Eds.), *Hellenistic Alexandria. Celebrating 24 Centuries. Papers presented at the conference held on December 13–15 2017 at Acropolis Museum, Athens* (pp. 222-232). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Vittozzi, G.C. (2012). Egypt and the Mediterranean: cultural crossroads during the first millenium BCE and beyond. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 4(4), 7-8.
- Volkoff, O. (1992). *La géographie de l'Égypte à l'époque arabe*. Le Caire: IFAO.
- Volney, C.-F. (1807). *Voyage en Syrie et en Égypt* (Vol. 1). Paris.
- von Bomhard, Anne-Sophie. (2016). Waterfowl figurehead. In F. Goddio & A. Masson-Berhoff (Eds.), *Sunken cities: Egypt's lost worlds* (pp. 184). London: Thames & Hudson / The British Museum.
- Vörös, G. (2001). *Taposiris Magna. Port of Isis*. Budapest.
- Votruba, Greg. (2019). Building upon Honor Frost's anchor-stone foundations. In L. Blue (Ed.), *In the Footsteps of Honor Frost* (pp. 213-244). Leiden: Sidestone Press.
- Wachsmann, S. (1981). The ships of the Sea Peoples. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 10(3), 187-220.
- Wachsmann, S. (1982). The ships of the Sea Peoples (IJNA 10.3: 187-220): Additional notes. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 11, 297-304.
- Wachsmann, S. (1985). A square sail at Cairo. *Mariner's Mirror*, 2, 230-232.
- Wachsmann, S. (1987). *Aegeans in the Theban Tombs*. Leuven.
- Wachsmann, S. (1989). *Seagoing ships and seamanship in the Late Bronze age Levant*. (PhD thesis), Hebrew University, Jerusalem.
- Wachsmann, S. (1990). The tale of Wenamun. *IsraeEl AI*, 34, 20-24.
- Wachsmann, S. (1991). Hatshepsut's Guide to Red Sea Marine Life. *Israel AI*, 40, 19-20, 22.
- Wachsmann, S. (1995). Sailing into Egypt's Past: Does a Celebration of Luxor's Patron Saint Echo Ancient Pharaonic Traditions? *Archaeology*, 55(4), 36-39.
- Wachsmann, S. (1998). *Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant*. College Station, TX & London: TAMU Press.
- Wachsmann, S. (2002). *The Moulid of Abu el-Haggag: a contemporary boat festival in Egypt*. Paper presented at the TROPIS VII. 7th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity. Proceedings., Athens.
- Wachsmann, S. (2009). *Seagoing ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant*. College Station: Texas A&M University.
- Wachsmann, S. (2009). The Danaos project, 2008: Reconstructing the Crete to Egypt route. In V. Tsoukala (Ed.), *9th Symposium on Oceanography and Fisheries, 2009. Proceedings* (Vol. 1).
- Wachsmann, S. (2010). Ahhotep's silver ship model: the Minoan context. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 2(3), 31-41.
- Wachsmann, S. (2013). *The Gurob ship-cart model and its Mediterranean context*. College Station: Texas A&M University Press.
- Wachsmann, S. (2019). On the Interpretation of Watercraft in Ancient Art. *Arts*, 8(165), 1-67. doi: 10.3390/arts8040165.

- Wachsmann, Shelley. (2002). Sailing into Egypt's Past: Does a Celebration of Luxor's Patron Saint Echo Ancient Pharaonic Traditions? *Archaeology*, 55, 36–39.
- Wachsmuth, C. (1887). Zur Topographie von Alexandria. *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie*, 42, 462-466.
- Wainright, G.A. (1949). Pharaonic Survivals Between Lake Chad and the West Coast. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 35, 170-175.
- Wambua, Daniel Mwendwa, Home, Patrick G., Raude, James M., & Ondimu, Stephen. (2020). Environmental and energy requirements for different production biomass of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) in recirculating aquaculture systems (RAS) in Kenya. *Aquaculture and Fisheries*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aaf.2020.07.019>.
- Ward, C. (2000). *Sacred and secular: Ancient Egyptian ships and boats*. Boston.
- Ward, C. (2001). Watercraft for heavy transport in ancient Egypt. A summary *TROPIS VI - 6th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity* (pp. 605-607). Athens.
- Ward, C. (2003). Sewn planked boats from Early Dynastic Abydos, Egypt *Boats, ships and shipyards. Proceedings of the Ninth International Symposium on Boat and Ship Archaeology, Venice 2000* (pp. 19-23). Oxford: Oxbow books.
- Ward, C. (2004). Boatbuilding in Ancient Egypt. In F. Hocker & C. Ward (Eds.), *The philosophy of shipbuilding. Conceptual approaches to the study of wooden ships* (pp. 13-24). Texas.
- Ward, C. (2006). Boat-building and its social context in early Egypt: interpretations from the First dynasty boat-grave cemetery at Abydos. *Antiquity*, 80, 118-129.
- Ward, C. (2007). Ship-timbers: description and preliminary analysis. In K. A. Bard (Ed.), *Harbour of the pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (pp. 135-150). Naples.
- Ward, C. (2009). Evidence for Egyptian seafaring. In R. Bockius (Ed.), *Between the seas: Transfer and exchange in nautical technology. Proceedings of the Eleventh international symposium on boat and ship archaeology. Mainz, 2006* (Vol. 11, pp. 9-16). Mainz.
- Ward, C. (2010). From river to sea: evidence for Egyptian seafaring ships. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 2(3), 42-49.
- Ward, C. (2012). Ancient Egyptian seafaring ships: archaeological and experimental evidence *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 January 2009* (pp. 53-65). Cairo: IFAO.
- Ward, C. (2012). Sailing the Red Sea: pharaonic voyages to Punt and Min of the Desert *Navigated spaces, connected places. Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V held at the University of Exeter, 16-19 September 2010* (pp. 25-33). Oxford.
- Ward, C. (2014). Le Min du désert. Une hypothèse flottante. *Ports et navires dans l'Antiquité et à l'époque byzantine, Dossiers d'Archéologie*, 364, 18-20.
- Ward, C., & Couser, P. (2007). Building Hatshepsut's Punt ship: Science and ship reconstruction *Historical boats and ship replicas: Conference proceedings on the scientific perspectives and the limit of boat and ship replicas, Torgelow 2007* (pp. 36-42). Torgelow.
- Ward, C., & Zazzaro, C. (2009-2010). Ship timbers and maritime artifacts. In K. A. Bard, R. Fattovich & A. Manzo (Eds.), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the land of Punt*.

- Vol. 2. Archaeological Investigations at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Egypt, 2006-2011* (pp. 295-316). Naples.
- Ward, C., & Zazzaro, C. (2010). Evidence for Pharaonic seagoing ships at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 39(1), 27-44.
- Ward, C., Couser, P., Vann, David, Vosmer, Tom , & Abd el-Maguid, M. (2012). Reconstruction and sailing performance of an ancient Egyptian ship. In N. Gunsenin (Ed.), *Between Continents: proceedings of the twelfth symposium on boat and ship archaeology, Istanbul 2009* (pp. 287-293). Oxford.
- Ward, C., Zazzaro, C., & Abd El-Maguid, M. (2010). Super-sized Egyptian ships. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 39(2), 387-390.
- Ward, Cheryl. (2001). The Sadana Island Shipwreck: An Eighteenth-Century AD Merchantman off the Red Sea Coast of Egypt. *World Archaeology*, 32(3).
- Ward, Cheryl. (2012). Building pharaoh's ships: Cedar, incense and sailing the Great Green *BMSAES*, 18, 217–232.
- Ward, W. (2007). Aila and Clysmā: The Rise of the Northern Ports in the Red Sea in Late Antiquity *Natural Resources and Cultural Connections of the Red Sea: Proceedings of Red Sea Project III* (pp. 161-171). Oxford.
- Webb, J. (1827). A survey of Egypt and Syria undertaken in the year 1422 by Sir Gilbert de Lannoy, Knt., from a manuscript in the Bodleian Library in Oxford. *Archaeologia*, 21, 281.
- Weeks, K.R. (1994). *Mastabas of Cemetery g6000* (Vol. 5). Boston.
- Wehausen, J.V. (1988). The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 17(4), 295-310.
- Weill, R. (1916). *Les ports antéhélieniques de la côte d'Alexandrie et l'Empire crétois [avec 1 planche]* (Vol. 16). Le Caire.
- Wendrich, Willeke. (2008). Rope and Knots in Ancient Egypt. In H. Selin (Ed.), *Encyclopaedia of the history of Science, Technology, and Medicine in non-western cultures* (pp. 1908-1910). New York.
- Wente, E. (1979). *Scenes of King Herihor in the Court. The Temple of Khonsu. Volume 1. Plates 1 – 110* (Vol. 100). Chicago: University of Chicago.
- Wente, Edward Frank, Jr. (2003). The Report of Wenamun. In W. K. Simpson (Ed.), *The Literature of Ancient Egypt: An Anthology of Stories, Instructions, and Poetry* (pp. 116-124). New Haven and London: Yale University Press.
- Werner, E.K. (1986). Montu and the "Falcon Ships" of the Eighteenth Dynasty. *JARCE*, 23, 107-123.
- Wheatley, P. V. (1998). The chronology of the Third Diadoch War. *Phoenix*, 52, 257-281.
- White, D. (1985). Excavations at Marsa Matruh, Summer 1985. *JARCE Newsletter*, 131, 3-17.
- White, D. (1986). 1985 Excavations on Bates's Island, Marsa Matruh. *JARCE*, 23, 51-84.
- White, D. (1989). 1987 Excavations on Bate's Island, Marsa Matruh. Second preliminary report. *JARCE*, 26, 87-114.
- White, G.F. (1988). The environmental effects of the High Dam at Aswan. *Environment*, 30, 5-40.
- Whitehouse, Helen. (1985). Shipwreck on the Nile: A Greek Novel on a "Lost" Roman

- Mosaic? *American Journal of Archaeology*, 89(1), 129-134.
- Whitewright, J. (2007). Roman rigging material from the Red Sea port of Myos Hormos. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 36(2), 282-292.
- Whitewright, J. (2008). *Maritime technological change in the Ancient Mediterranean: The invention of the lateen sail*. (PhD thesis) (Vol. 1-2). University of Southampton, Southampton.
- Whitewright, J. (2019). Seafaring Expeditions to Punt in the Middle Kingdom: excavations at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Egypt Culture and History of the Ancient Near East, 96 KATHRYN A.BARD and RODOLFOFATTOVIC 252pp., ISBN 978-9004379602. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 48(2), 529-531. doi: 10.1111/1095-9270.12380.
- Whitewright, Julian. (2012). Early Islamic Maritime Technology *7ICAANE, Proceedings of the 7th International Congress on the Archaeology of the Ancient Near East* (Vol. 2, pp. 585-598).
- Whitewright, Julian. (2012). Sailing with the Mu'allim: The technical practice of sailing in the Medieval Red Sea *Navigated Spaces, Connected Places. Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on the People of the Red Sea, Exeter 2010* (pp. 147-156). Oxford.
- Wickens, G.E. (1995). *Role of Acacia species in the rural economy of dry Africa and the Near East* (G. Sita Ed.). Rome.
- Wild, F.C., & Wild, J.P. (2001). Sails from the roman port at Berenike, Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 30, 211-220.
- Wild, Felicity C, Alfaro, C, Wild, JP, & Costa, B. (2004). *Sails, sacking and packing: textiles from the first century rubbish dump at Berenike, Egypt*. Paper presented at the Purpureae Vestes. Actas del 1 Symposium Internacional sobre Textiles y Tintes del Mediterráneo en época romana, University of Valencia, Valencia.
- Wild, H. (1953). Le tombeau de Ti. La chapelle. I. *MIFAO*, 65.
- Wilkinson, Charles K. (1983). *Egyptian Wall Paintings: The Metropolitan Museum of Art's Collection of Facsimiles* New York.
- Willcocks, W. (1904). *The Nile in 1904*. London.
- Williams, K. (2004). *Alexandria and the Sea*. Tampa: Sharp Books International.
- Wilson, Andrew. (2012). Waterways, settlements and shifting power in the north-western Nile Delta. *Water History*, 4.1. *Special issue: Roman and Byzantine Empires*, 95-199.
- Wilson, Andrew. (2015). Red Sea Trade and the State. In F. De Romanis & M. Maiuro (Eds.), *Across the Ocean: Nine essays on Indo-Mediterranean Trade* (pp. 1-33). Leiden - Boston: Brill
- Wilson, P. (2010). Recent survey work in the southern Mareotis area. In M. El Amouri (Ed.), *Lake Mareotis: Reconstructing the Past. Proceedings of the International Conference on the Archaeology of the Mareotic Region held at Alexandria University, Egypt, 5th-6th April 2008* (pp. 119-125). Oxford.
- Winkler, H. A. (1938). *Rock-drawings of Southern Upper Egypt. Vol. 1-2*. London: Egypt exploration society.
- Winlock, H.E. (1955). *Models of daily life in Ancient Egypt from the Tomb of Meket-Re at Thebes*. Cambridge.

- Wirsching, A. (2000). How the obelisks reached Rome: evidence of Roman double-ships. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 29, 273-283.
- Wirsching, A. (2003). Supplementary remarks on the Roman obelisks ships. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 32, 121-123.
- Witt, Richard. (1971). *Isis in the Graeco-Roman world*. London.
- Woodcroft, Bennet. (1851). *The Pneumatics of Hero of Alexandria: From the Original Greek*. London: Charles Whittingham.
- Wreszinski, W. (1923-38). *Atlas zur altaegyptischen Kulturgeschichte* (Vol. I). Leipzig.
- Wütrich, A., & Matic, Uroš. (2023). Sea Peoples in Egyptian sources during the reign of Ramses III: context, composition and perception. In T. Bürge & P. M. Fischer (Eds.), *The decline of Bronze Age civilisations in the Mediterranean: Cyprus and beyond* (pp. 21-38). Nicosia.
- Yablonskyi, Vadym. (2022). Navy in the Logistics of Ancient Egypt During the New Kingdom / in UKR *Ivan Ohienko and contemporary science and education* (Vol. 19, pp. 260-268). Kamianets-Podilskyi: Kamianets-Podilskyi National Ivan Ohienko University.
- Yamada, A., & Kashiwagi, H. (2020). Preliminary Report on the wooden pieces of the Khufu Second Boat Part 4: Planks with the copper accessories. *The Journal of SHOUHEI Egyptian Archaeological Association*, 8.
- Yamada, A., Zidan, E., Taha, M., & Yoshimura, S. (2017). Reassembling the Cabin of Khufu's Second Boat, 2013-2016: A Preliminary Analysis of the Wooden Components and Carpenters' Marks. In P. Piacentini & A. Delli Castelli (Eds.), *Old Kingdom Art and Archaeology 7: Proceedings of the International Conference, Università Degli Studi di Milano, 3-7 July 2017*.
- Yardeni, A. (1994). Maritime Trade and Royal Accountancy in an Erased Customs Account from 475 BC on the Ahiqar Scroll from Elephantine. *Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research in Jerusalem and Baghdad*, 293, 67-87.
- Yasur-Landau, Assaf. (2019). The Memory Machine: How 12th BCE century Iconography Created Memories of the Philistines (and other Sea Peoples). In E. Borgna, R. Laffineur, I. Caloi & F. M. Carinci (Eds.), *Past and Memory in the Aegean Bronze Age Proceedings of the 17th International Aegean Conference, 17-21 April 2018 (Aegaeum 43)* (pp. 413-422). Liège: University of Udine, Department of Humanities and Cultural Heritage, Ca' Foscari University of Venice, Department of Humanities.
- Yon, Marguerite, & Sauvage, Caroline. (2015). La navigation en Méditerranée orientale à l'Âge du Bronze Récent *Entre Nil et mers. La navigation en Égypte ancienne* (pp. 73-103).
- Yoshimura, K. (2022). *A Comparative Study between Khufu's First and Second Boats in Respect of Their Materials, Archaeological Conditions, and Conservation*. (MA thesis).
- Yoshimura, S. (2013). Brief report on the project of the second boat of king Khufu *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(1), 85-89.
- Younes, Gamal, Marriner, Nick, Kaniewski, David, Sheisha, Hader, Chen, Zhongyuan, Salama, Asem, Morhange, Christophe. (2024). The pyramid builders' waterways: Reconstructing the ancient topography of Khufu's Pharaonic

- Harbour at Giza, Egypt. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports*, 53, 104303. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2023.104303>.
- Young, G. K. (2001). *Rome's Eastern Trade: International Commerce and Imperial*
- Yoyotte, Jean. (1958). Notes de toponymie égyptienne *Festschrift zum 80. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Hermann Junker, Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo* 16 (Vol. 16, pp. 414-430). Cairo.
- Yoyotte, Jean. (1983). Le delta du Nil au temps des pharaons. *L'Histoire*, 54, 52-62.
- Yoyotte, Jean. (1986). Les bandits du Nil. *L'Histoire*, 88, 42-46.
- Yoyotte, Jean. (1991-1992). Naucratis, ville égyptienne. *ACF*, 92, 634-645.
- Yoyotte, Jean. (1994). Les contacts entre Egyptiens et Grecs (VIIe-Ile s. av.J.-C.): Naucratis, ville égyptienne *Annuaire du Collège de France. Résumé des cours et travaux*(1992-1993, 1993-1994), 679-692.
- Yoyotte, Jean. (1996). L'Egypte du Delta. La problématique actuelle. *Dossiers d'Archéologie*, 213, 6-11.
- Yoyotte, Jean. (1999) Les rivages d'Alexandrie. *Les cités antiques, Pour la Science* (pp. 44-49).
- Yoyotte, Jean. (2001). Le second affichage du décret de l'an 2 de Nekhtnebef et la découverte de Thônis-Héracléion. *Egypte, Afrique&Orient*, 24, 24-34.
- Yoyotte, Jean. (2013). *Histoire, géographie et religion de l'Egypte ancienne: Opera Selecta*. Leuven: Peeters Publishers.
- Yoyotte, Marine. (2021). La mobilité de la cour au Nouvel Empire égyptien (1550-1069 av. J.-C.). In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 283-305). Paris: Editions Khéops.
- Zaki, Gihane. (2010). Rapport préliminaire sur le domaine de Thôt. *Cahiers de Karnak*, 13, 429-433.
- Zazzaro, C. (2007). Ship blades, anchors and pierced stones. In K. A. Bard (Ed.), *Harbour of the pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (pp. 150-160). Naples: Università degli Studi di Napoli "L'Orientale".
- Zazzaro, C. (2009). Nautical evidence from the pharaonic site of Marsa/Wadi Gawasis. Report on two parts of a steering oar/rudder. In R. Bockius (Ed.), *Between the seas. Transfer and exchange in nautical technology. Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> international symposium on boat and ship archaeology, Mainz 2006* (pp. 3-8). Oxford: Mainz Römisch-Germanisches Zentralmuseum.
- Zazzaro, C. (2017). Maritime cultural traditions and transitions in the Red Sea. In I. Micheli (Ed.), *Cultural and Linguistic Transition explored. Proceedings of the ATrA closing workshop Trieste, May 25-26, 2016* (pp. 131-146). Trieste: EUT Edizioni Università di Trieste.
- Zazzaro, C., & Abd el-Maguid, M. (2012). Ancient Egyptian stone anchors from Mersa Gawasis. In P. Tallet (Ed.), *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 january 2009* (pp. 87-105). Cairo: IFAO.
- Zazzaro, C., & Calcagno, Claire. (2012). Ship components from Mersa Gawasis: recent finds and their archaeological context. In P. Tallet & E. Mahfouz (Eds.), *The Red Sea in pharaonic times: Recent discoveries along the Red Sea coast. Proceedings of the colloquium held in Cairo/Ayn Sukhna 11-12 january 2009* (pp. 65-87). Cairo: IFAO.

- Zazzaro, Chiara, & Abdelmaguid, Mohamed M. (2016). Ancient Egyptian Anchors: New Results from Wadi Gawasis. *Abgadiyat*, 11(1), 160-167. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1163/22138609-90000051>.
- Zazzaro, Chiara. (2011). Les ancres de Mersa Gawasis. *Egypte, Afrique & Orient*, 64(2), 13-20.
- Zazzaro, Chiara. (2013). Review of 'Myos Hormos-Quseir al-Qadim Roman and Islamic ports on the Red Sea Volume 2: Finds from the excavations 1999-2003, Oxford, 2011'. *Journal of Ancient Egyptian interconnections*, 5(1), 93-95.
- Zych, Iwona. (2017). The harbor of early Roman "Imperial" Berenike: overview of excavations from 2009 to 2015. *Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean*, 26(2), 93-132.



## Recent Publications (five last years: 2020-2025), in alphabetic order of the Authors – 127 references

- Abd el-Maguid, M. (2024). The Autobiography of Weni (2). Some Remarks on the Expedition of Hatnub. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*.
- Abdelaziz, Mohamed, & Elsayed, Mohamed. (2023). The Contribution of Photogrammetry and Computer Graphics to the Study and Preservation of Monuments in Alexandria, Egypt *Harvard Egyptological Studies*.
- Abdrabou, A., Zidan, E., Nishisaka, A., Kurokochi, H., & Yoshimura, S. (2022). *Khufu's Second Boat: Scientific Identification of Wood Species for Deckhouse, Canopy, and Forecastle*. Basel.
- Agut-Labordère, Damien. (2021). Flottes royales, flottes princières sur le Nil. Tradition égyptienne et *enargeia* dans le Cycle d'Inaros. In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 13-25). Paris: Editions Khéops.
- Aksenova, Anastasia. (2024). « La rivière du paradis aux jets dorés » La perception du Nil dans les récits de voyage et de pèlerinage russes. In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 11-34). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Al-Sharkawy, Mohammad Abd Al-Rahman, & Abd el-Maguid, Mohamed Mustafa. (2024). The Autobiography of Weni (1) An additional source on Egypt's nautical activities during the Old Kingdom. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*, 18, 57-84.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2020). Le "Cheirismos de Néapolis". Un lieu, une institution, des armateurs, un rouage du processus annonaire. *Topoi*, 23(1), 11-59.
- Arnaud, Pascal. (2022). Eau, aiguades et systèmes portuaires en zone aride. *Topoi*, 25(1), 265-286.
- Barker, G. (2022). *Preparing for eternity. Funerary models and wall scenes from the Egyptian Old and Middle Kingdoms*. Oxford.
- Baumann, Stefan. (2020). Historicity and Visual Language in the War Scenes of Ramses III and the Sea People. In S. W. E. Blum, T. Efe, T. L. Kienlin & E. Pernicka (Eds.), *From Past to Present. Studies in Memory of Manfred O. Korfmann* (pp. 339-370). Bonn.
- Baumann, Stefan. (2022). „Bewegt die Ruder!“ Zur Ruder- und Paddeltechnik im alten Ägypten zwischen kunstvoller Illustration und Kunstkonvention. In H. Walle (Ed.), *Menschen, die Schifffahrtsgeschichte schrieben, Schiff und Zeit – Panorama maritim, Beiheft 3* (pp. 80-91). Bonn.
- Baumann, Stefan. (2023). Seafaring on the Red Sea in Pharaonic Times. A Critical Overview and Synthesis. In S. Baumann, K. Droß-Krüpe, S. Fink, S. Günther & P. Reinard (Eds.), *Trade and Seafaring in Antiquity: Red Sea – Persian Gulf – Indian Ocean. Proceedings of the 1st Muziris Workshop, Trier, 28th May 2021* (pp. 23-92). Münster.
- Belov, A. (2022) Ancient Egyptian rudder from Thonis-Heracleion. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*.
- Belov, Alexander, & Laemmel, Sabine. (2024). Two one-armed wooden anchors from

- Egypt from the 5th- 4th c. BC and their ceramic contexts. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1080/10572414.2024.2388518>
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). A note on the navigation area of the *baris*-type ships of Thonis-Heracleion. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 91-110). Nicosia.
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Ancient Alexandria as the centre of maritime innovations. *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 3, 28-48. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-00007
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the Predynastic period (c. 5300 BC) to the beginning of the Old Kingdom (2686 BC). In Rus: История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей с начала додинастического периода (ок. 5300 г. до н. э.) до начала Древнего царства (2686 г. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 1, 1-22. doi: DOI: 10.24411/2686-9276-2020-00001
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the Middle Kingdom (c. 2055 BC) to the end of the Second Intermediate Period (1550 BC). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 3, 1-27. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-00006
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the New Kingdom (c. 1550 BC) to the beginning of the Amarna Period (1352 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей с начала Нового царства (1550 г. до н. э.) до начала амарнского периода (1352 г. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 4, 1-20. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-00011
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the Old Kingdom (2686 BC) to the end of the First Intermediate Period (2055 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей с начала эпохи Древнего царства (2686 г. до н. э.) по конец Первого переходного периода (2055 г. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-16. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-2-116
- Belov, Alexander. (2020). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the New Kingdom (c. 1550 BC) to the beginning of the Amarna Period (1352 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей с начала Нового царства (1550 г. до н. э.) до начала амарнского периода (1352 г. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 4, 1-20. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2020-00011
- Belov, Alexander. (2021). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships during the Amarna period (1352–1336 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей в Амарнский период (1352 – 1336 гг. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-13. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00011
- Belov, Alexander. (2021). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships during the Amarna period (1352–1336 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей в Амарнский период (1352 – 1336 гг. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-13. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00011
- Belov, Alexander. (2021). Lake Qarun and the Mnemiopsis curse [in Russian] *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 1, 7–15. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00001

- Belov, Alexander. (2022). An ancient Egyptian rudder from Thonis-Heracleion. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 51, 325-337. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2022.2137995.
- Belov, Alexander. (2022). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships of the end of the 18th Dynasty (1338 – 1295 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей конца XVIII династии (1338 – 1295 гг. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-10. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2021-00001
- Belov, Alexander. (2023a). Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the beginning of the Third Intermediate Period to the end of Antiquity (1069 BC — end of the 5th century AD) // [in Rus]: Парусная оснастка древнеегипетских кораблей с начала Третьего переходного периода до конца Античности (1069 г. до н. э.–конец V в. н.э.). *Египет и сопредельные страны*, 3, 1-30. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2023-00009
- Belov, Alexander. (2023b). Sails and rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships during the Ramesside Period (1295–1069 BC) / In Rus. Парусная оснастка древнеегипетских кораблей в эпоху Рамессидов (1295 –1069 гг. до н.э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*, 2, 1-19. doi: 10.24412/2686-9276-2023-00004
- Belov, Alexander. (2023c). Two bronze waterfowl figureheads from Thonis-Heracleion. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 52(2), 255-270. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2023.2217524
- Belov, Alexander. (2024). *Ploion Hellenikon* (Greek Boat): a look from a city in the Nile's Delta. *Skyllis*, 24.
- Belov, Alexander. (forthcoming, 2025) Sailing through millennia with ancient Egyptian rig. *Skyllis*.
- Belov, Alexander. (forthcoming, 2025). *Sails and rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships from the Predynastic period (c.5300 BC) to the end of Antiquity*.
- Belov, Alexander. Ships from Thonis-Heracleion: overview of the site and news from the field *Mustafa Vehbi Koc international Nautical archeology symposium, 15-17 June, 2023, Istanbul/Turkey Istanbul*.
- Belov, Alexander.(2022) Evolution of rigging of Ancient Egyptian ships of the end of the 18th Dynasty (1338 – 1295 BC) / In Rus. История развития парусной оснастки древнеегипетских кораблей конца XVIII династии (1338 – 1295 гг. до н. э.). *Egypt and neighbouring countries*.
- Belova, Galina, & Belov, Alexander. (2023). Previously unknown element in construction of Ancient Egyptian ships from the Late Period and its probable designation *Египет и сопредельные страны*, 4, 1-9. doi: 10.24412/26869276202300014
- Bunbury, J. (2020). Nile Management: The Evolving Dialogue Between Egyptians and Their Mighty, Migrating River. In T. Schneider & C. L. Johnston (Eds.), *The Gift of the Nile? Ancient Egypt and the Environment. Proceedings of the conference Gift of the Nile? A Symposium and Workshop on Ancient Egypt and the Environment held at Quest University Canada, April 2, 2017, and at the University of British Columbia, April 3, 2017* (pp. 49-65). Tucson, Arizona: The Egyptian Expedition.
- Camara, Lassana. (2023). Les mâts des navires de l'Égypte pharaonique. *ENiM*, 16, 75-104.

- Chepel, Elena. (2023). Mud from Memphis: P.Berl.Bibl. 6 and Fertiliser Production in Roman Egypt. *Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte Gebiete*, 69(1), 111-124.
- Dautais, Louis. (2021). "C'est une multitude de navires-*kftjw* qu'il a faits pour moi...". Sur l'égyptianité du bateau de type crétois ». *ENiM*, 14, 75-89.
- De Romanis, F. (2020). *The Indo-Roman Pepper Trade and the Muziris Papyrus*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- El-Krim, E., & Nassef, A. (2021). Six Unusual Boats from Tell Awlad Dawood in the Nile Delta. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*, 6(2), 1-24.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2020). *Naval warfare and maritime conflict in the Late Bronze and Early Iron Age Mediterranean*. Leiden: Brill.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2020). Sea Raiders in the Amarna Letters? The Men of Arwad and the Miši in Context. *Altorientalische Forschungen*, 47(1), 1-14.
- Emanuel, J.P. (2021). *Naval warfare and maritime conflict in the Late Bronze and Early Iron age Mediterranean*. Leyde.
- Eschenbrenner Diemer, Gersande, & Dromard, Benjamin. (2021). Le bois en Égypte et en Babylonie du I<sup>er</sup> millénaire av. J.-C. : étude croisée de l'archive des Egibi de Babylonie et du mobilier égyptien. *Mesopotamia*, 56, 139-150.
- Esposito, Serena. (2020). *Marins et bateliers dans l'Égypte du III<sup>e</sup> millénaire av. J.-C. Histoire institutionnelle, économique et sociale*. (PhD PhD), Sorbonne Université, Paris.
- Flaux, C., Giaime, M., Pichot, V., Marriner, N., el-Assal, M., Guihou, A., Morhange, C. (2021). The late Holocene record of Lake Mareotis, Nile Delta, Egypt. *E&G Quaternary Science Journal*, 70, 93-104.
- Forstner-Müller, Irene. (2021). Central power and the harbour. Some thoughts on the main harbour of Avaris. In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 109-125). Paris: Editions Khéops.
- Galinier, Martin, & Nantet, Emmanuel. (2020). Naves Pingere: 'Painting Ships' in the Hellenistic Period. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 55-68). Nicosia.
- Gascoigne, A.L., Arafa, A.-S.A., Cooper, J.P., Fenwick, H., Harrison, M.J., Al-Husayni, T.I., Warner, N. (2020). *The Island City of Tinnīs: a Postmortem*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale.
- Goddio, Franck, Von Bomhard, Anne-Sophie, & Grataloup, Catherine. (2020). Thônis-Héracléion : Mémoire et reflets de l'histoire Saïte. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 106(1-2), 171–186.
- Graham, Angus. (2021). Interpreting Ramesside landing places along the Egyptian Nile valley: landscape and geomorphological features of the floodplain. In T. Schneider & C. L. Johnston (Eds.), *Proceedings of the conference 'Gift of the Nile?'. A symposium and workshop on Ancient Egypt and the environment held at Quest University Canada, April 2, 2017, and at the University of British Columbia, April 3, 2017* (pp. 107-143). Tucson.
- Grandet, P. (2021). Le roi et le fleuve en Égypte : ostension de majesté et administration des ressources. In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 143-165). Paris: Editions Khéops.

- Gwiazda, Mariusz, Kotarba-Morley, Anna M., & Derda, Tomasz. (2024). An Archaeological Assessment of Parameters of Attractiveness of the Byzantine Port of Philoxenite, Lake Mareotis, on the Mediterranean Coast of Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 1-22. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2024.2391839
- Hagenmüller, Matthieu. (2024). Matelots punis et convois de prisonniers. Violence, pouvoir et discipline sur les bateaux égyptiens au Nouvel Empire. In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 77-94). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Hairy, I. (2020). The Qaitbay Underwater Site at Alexandria, Egypt: The evolution of surveying techniques 'Under the Mediterranean' *The Honor Frost Foundation Conference on Mediterranean Maritime Archaeology 20th–23rd October 2017. Short Report Series*.
- Hamdan, M. A., Flower, R. J., Hassan, F. A., & Hassan, S. M. (2020). The Holocene history of the Faiyum Lake (Egypt) based on sediment characteristics, diatoms and ostracods contents. *Journal of Great Lakes Research*, 46(3), 456-475. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jglr.2020.03.016>
- Hamilton, Julia Clare Francis. (2022). Hedgehogs and Hedgehog-Head Boats in Ancient Egyptian Religion in the Late 3rd Millennium BCE. *Arts*, 11(1), 31.
- Howe, Nathaniel F. (2024). Sailmaking and reducing sail in Middle Kingdom Egypt: the Historic Sail research project's analysis of funerary boat model sails. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 53(2), 456-477. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2023.2283695
- Inglis, Douglas. (2020). *The Abusir boat-burial: change and continuity in boatbuilding technology and funerary practice in third millennium Egypt*. (PhD), Texas A&M University, College Station.
- Kelder, Jorrit M. (2024). Trade, piracy and the protection of sea-lanes in the Mycenaean world and Egypt. In G. Miniaci, G. Christian, P. Del Vesco, M. Mancini & C. Alù (Eds.), *Ancient Egypt and the surrounding world: contact, trade and influence. Studies presented to Marilina Betrò* (pp. 141-152). Pisa: Pisa University Press.
- Khalil, E. (2020). Marsa Bagoush Research Project, Egypt 'Under the Mediterranean' *The Honor Frost Foundation Conference on Mediterranean Maritime Archaeology 20 th – 23rd October 2017 Short Report Series*.
- Khalil, E. (2023). The Nile: A maritime pace maker. In A. Tibbs & P. B. Campbell (Eds.), *Rivers and Waterways in the Roman world* (pp. 115-128).
- Kowalski, Jean-Marie. (2020). Evolutions of the Representation of the Eastern Mediterranean in the Hellenistic Period. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 11-25). Nicosia.
- Lange-Athinodorou, Eva, Appel, Veronika, & Dirksen, Svenja C. (2024). Checks and balances. Assessing the impact of climate change-induced Nile level fluctuations on social transformation in Ancient Egypt at the end of the New Kingdom. In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 95-122). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Mady, Marwan. (2020). The emergence of using pegs in securing tenons in mortises by ancient Egyptian shipbuilders. *Honor Frost Maritime Archaeology Graduate Symposium 2019 29th – 31st March 2019. Short Report Series*.

- Mady, Marwan. (2024). The origin of using dovetail joints in ancient Egyptian boats and ships. *Journal of the General Union of Arab Archaeologists*, 9(2), 91-103.
- Manzo, A. (2024). Between exchanges, interactions, and entanglements. The Egyptians and the others at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis. In G. Miniaci, G. Christian, P. Del Vesco, M. Mancini & C. Alù (Eds.), *Ancient Egypt and the surrounding world: contact, trade and influence. Studies presented to Marilina Betrò* (pp. 23-33). Pisa: Pisa University Press.
- Mark, Samuel. Steering Gear, Sails, and Hulls for Dating Late Fifth and Sixth Dynasty Egyptian Tombs, and the Invention of the Tiller. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 1-27. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2024.2416418
- Mauro, Chiara Maria. (2022). An analysis of the 'closed harbours' in Strabo's Geography: background, nature and meaning of the expression. *Annual of the British School at Athens*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1017/S006824542200003X>
- Monnier, Franck, & Laroche-Traunecker, Françoise. (2024). L'érection et la fixation des mâts à oriflammes d'après la documentation relative au Ile pylône de Karnak. *Les cahiers de Karnak*, 17, 265-294.
- Monnier, Franck. (2022a). De grandes voiles dans les descriptions de villes assiégées à l'époque pharaonique. *Egypte, Afrique et Orient*, 106, 17-26.
- Monnier, Franck. (2022b). Les techniques de siège décrites dans la documentation pharaonique. *ENiM*, 15, 51-73.
- Morriss, Veronica, & Whitcomb, Donald. (2021). The Umayyad Red Sea as an Islamic mare nostrum. In A. Marsham (Ed.), *The Umayyad World* (pp. 267-293).
- Nantet, Emmanuel. (2020). The Dung Boats of Memphis (2nd–3rd Centuries CE). *Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte Gebiete*, 66(1). doi: <https://doi.org/10.1515/apf-2020-0008>
- Nantet, Emmanuel. (2020). The Hellenistic Merchantmen: A Contribution to the Study of the Mediterranean Economies. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 1-6). Nicosia.
- Nantet, Emmanuel. (2020). The Rise of the Tonnage in the Hellenistic Period. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 76-86). Nicosia.
- Nappo, Dario. (2020). The Abandonment of Myos Hormos. In P. Cimadomo, R. Palermo, R. Pappalardo and R. Pierobon Benoit (Eds.), *Before/After: Transformation, Change, and Abandonment in the Roman and Late Antique Mediterranean* (pp. 19-35). Oxford: Archaeopress Publishing.
- Nicolini, S., & Gatto, M. (2023). How far south? Hunting scenes and towed boats between Egypt and Nubia. In P. I. Polkowski (Ed.), *Stone canvas: towards a better integration of 'rock art' and 'graffiti' studies in Egypt and Sudan* (pp. 283-304). Warsaw - Cairo.
- Obsomer, Claude. (2021). Se déplacer sur le cours nubien du Nil à l'époque des Sésostri (XIIe dynastie). In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 221-245). Paris: Editions Khéops.
- Obsomer, Claude. (2024). Ouadj-our et Pount dans la stèle Sinaï IS 211 (règne d'Aménophis III). In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 123-146). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.

- Omerzo, Hunter. (2024). *Wooden Bones: The Reuse of Ship 17 and the Abandonment of Thonis-Heracleion*. Dickinson College, Carlisle.
- Osman, Yomna. (2024). Fishing boats in El-Max. In I. Radić Rossi, K. Batur, T. Fabijanić & D. Romanović (Eds.), *Sailing through History, Reading the Past – Imagining the Future, Proceedings of the 16th International Symposium on Boat & Ship Archaeology ISBSA 16, Zadar, 26 September – 1 October 2021* (pp. 479-485). Zadar: University of Zadar.
- Pedersen, Ralph. (2020). "Whither sailest thou?" Points of origins and destinations in the archaeosphere of the Red Sea. *Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean*, 1(29), 445-460.
- Petacchi, Simone. (2024). Downstreaming and upstreaming the Nile. The (rare) stelae displaying boats and people to commemorate the pilgrimage to a sacred place, and the ones with a single deceased person onboard receiving offerings In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 147-162). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Pleuger, Lena (Ed.). (2024). *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water*. Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2020). Naval Architecture. The Hellenistic Hull Design: Origin and Evolution. In E. Nantet (Ed.), *Sailing from Polis to Empire: Ships in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Hellenistic period* (pp. 27-51). Nicosia.
- Pomey, Patrice. (2020). Review of A. Belov 'Ship 17: a baris from Thonis-Heracleion'. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 49(1), 211–226.
- Querci, Angiolo. (2022). The Minoans abroad: a discussion of the existence of a direct sea route linking Crete to Egypt during the Late Bronze Age. In C. M. Mauro, D. Chapinal-Heras & M. Valdés Guía (Eds.), *People on the move across the Greek world* (pp. 111-123). Sevilla: Universidad de Sevilla.
- Robinson, Damian, & Goddio, Franck (Eds.). (2021). *Constructing, remaking, and dismantling sacred landscapes in Lower Egypt*. Oxford: OCMA.
- Robinson, Damian, & Goddio, Franck. (2021). Ship 11 and the ritual landscape of the Grand Canal of Thonis-Heracleion. In D. Robinson & F. Goddio (Eds.), *Constructing, remaking, and dismantling sacred landscapes in Lower Egypt*. Oxford: OCMA.
- Rossi, Lucia. (2022). Naviguer sur le Nil à l'époque hellénistique : milieux nautiques, pratiques, normes *L'appel du large. Fleuves, embouchures et mers dans le monde antique* (pp. 165-192).
- Servajean, F. (2020). L'antivoyage du Naufragé. In L. Bazin Rizzo, A. Gasse & F. Servajean (Eds.), *Sinfonietta égypto-romaine. Hommages à Jean-Claude Grenier* (pp. 132-159). Milan.
- Servajean, F. (2021). À propos de quelques termes nautiques égyptiens de l'Ancien Empire. *ENiM*, 14, 189-227.
- Servajean, F. (2021). L'antivoyage du Naufragé. In A. Gasse, L. Bazin Rizzo & F. Servajean (Eds.), *Sinfonietta égypto-romaine. Hommages à Jean-Claude Grenier* (pp. 135-139). Montpellier: Équipe Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne.
- Servajean, F. (2021). Les voiliers de Mérérouka. *ENiM*, 14, 229-248.

- Servajean, F. (2022a). À propos de deux mots du lexique des bateliers égyptiens. Le verbe šbw ou šbwj, “ferler” (une voile), et l'hypothétique substantif ḥtp, “voile”. *ENiM*, 15, 335-353.
- Servajean, F. (2022b). *Manœuvres nilotiques. À propos de quelques scènes de navigation à l’Ancien Empire*. Montpellier: Équipe «Égypte Nilotique et Méditerranéenne» (ENiM).
- Servajean, F. (2022c). Où les reliefs d’Hatchepsout à Deir el-Bahari situent-ils le pays de Pount ? *ENiM*, 15, 139-179.
- Servajean, F. (2022d). Réflexions à propos des termes nautiques égyptiens (jm(y)-wr.t), « tribord », et (tj-wr), « bâbord ». *ENiM*, 15, 123-138.
- Servajean, F. (2022e). Voyage dans le sud de la mer Rouge : Pount, Irem et l’or du pays de Âmou. In F. Albert & F. Servajean (Eds.), *Esquisses égyptiennes. Recueil de textes offerts à Annie Gasse par ses collègues et amis*, CENiM 32. Montpellier.
- Servajean, F. (2024). Voyage dans les confins du monde Outénet et l’Océan oriental ( wAD-wr jAbty). In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L’Égypte au fil de l’eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 163-182). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Sheisha, Hader, Kaniewski, David, Marriner, N., Djamali, Morteza, Younes, Gama, Chen, Zhongyuan, . . . Morhange, C. (2022). Nile waterscapes facilitated the construction of the Giza pyramids during the 3rd millennium BCE. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 119(37).
- Sidebotham, S.E., Ast, R., Kaper, O.E., Bajtler, M., Bartos, N., & Geerts, R.C.A. (2024). Results of the Winter 2023 Excavation Season at Berenike (Red Sea Coast), Egypt. *Thetis*, 28, 7-16.
- Spanos, Stefanos. (2024). Ship representations on Mycenaean pottery. A rare depiction of a shipwreck from Koukounaries on Paros. In I. Radić Rossi, K. Batur, T. Fabijanić & D. Romanović (Eds.), *Sailing through History, Reading the Past – Imagining the Future, Proceedings of the 16th International Symposium on Boat & Ship Archaeology ISBSA 16, Zadar, 26 September – 1 October 2021* (pp. 465-470). Zadar: University of Zadar.
- Staring, Nico. (2021). The Memphite Necropolis through the Amarna Period: A Study of Private Patronage, Transmission of Iconographic Motifs, and Scene Details. In F. Coppens (Ed.), *Continuity, Discontinuity and Change. Perspectives from the New Kingdom to the Roman Era* (pp. 13-73). Prague: Charles University Prague.
- Stephens, Michael Allen. (2024). *A Categorisation of Ancient Egyptian Watercraft, from Predynastic Petroglyphs to the Khufu Boats*. Oxford: BAR.
- Stiros, Stathis. (2020). The AD 365 Alexandria (Egypt) Tsunami, Revisited. *Seismological Research Letters* 91(5), 2662-2673. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-73026-0\_4
- Tallet, P. (2023). Entre mer Rouge et côtes du Levant - la navigation maritime des Égyptiens sous l’Ancien Empire. In J. Jouanna & N. Grimal (Eds.), *Actes du colloque 'La redécouverte du Levant'* (pp. 23-47). Paris: Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres.
- Tallet, P., & Lehner, M. (2021). *The Red Sea Scrolls: How Ancient Papyri Reveal the Secrets of the Pyramids*. London: Thames and Hudson.



- Tallet, P., & Lehner, M. (2021). *The Red Sea Scrolls: How Ancient Papyri Reveal the Secrets of the Pyramids*. London: Thames and Hudson.
- Tallet, P., & Somaglino, Claire. (2022). Vingt années de fouilles des ports pharaoniques d'Ayn Soukhna et du Ouadi el-Jarf sur la côte occidentale du golfe de Suez (2001-2020). In C. Durand, J. Marchand, B. Redon & P. Schneider (Eds.), *Networked spaces. The spatiality of networks in the Red Sea and Western Indian Ocean* (pp. 55-72). Lyon: Mom Editions.
- Tallet, P., Marouard, G., & Laisney, D. (2024). *Ouadi el-Jarf 1. Les installations du littoral*.
- Tallet, Pierre, Laisney, Damian, & Marchi, Séverine. (2021). Ouadi el-Jarf. Rapport sur la campagne de 2020. *Bulletin archéologique des Écoles françaises à l'étranger*. doi: 10.4000/baefe.2674
- Tallet, Pierre, Laisney, Damian, & Marchi, Séverine. (2022). Ouadi el Jarf. Rapport sur la campagne de 2021. *Bulletin archéologique des Écoles françaises à l'étranger*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.4000/baefe.5504>
- Tallet, Pierre. (2020). Ouadi el-Jarf. Rapport sur la campagne de 2019. *Bulletin archéologique des Écoles françaises à l'étranger*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.4000/baefe.1117>
- Trastoy, María Teresa Soria. (2022). Fishing with cast nets in Ancient Egypt. *Journal of Maritime Archaeology*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11457-022-09330-7>
- Tratsaert, Barbara. (2021). A Boat and a Horse in the desert. *Ancient Egypt*, 21(4), 46-50.
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2024a). Boat Burials and Boat-Shaped Pits from their Origins to the Old Kingdom: Tradition, Continuity and Change in Early Egypt. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, 53(1), 1-19. doi: 10.1080/10572414.2023.2264551
- Vanhulle, Dorian. (2024b). Les débuts de la navigation en Égypte. Fendre les flots durant le Pré- et Protodynastique (c. 4500-2686 av. J.-C.). In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 183-212). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Vanschoonwinkel, Jacques. (2024). Que sait-on vraiment des « Peuples de la mer » ? In L. Pleuger (Ed.), *Du Nil à la mer. L'Égypte au fil de l'eau / From the Nile to the Sea. Egypt along the Water* (pp. 213-270). Bruxelles: Éditions Safran.
- Vergniew, Robert, & Belov, Alexander. (forthcoming 2025) Emerging from the Nile's fog: Forgotten nautical reliefs from the Temple of Aton in Karnak. *Honor Frost Foundation Short Reports*.
- Vergniew, Robert, & Belov, Alexander. (release in March 2025). *Les scènes navales figurées sur les talatat du IXe pylône de Karnak*. Le Caire: IFAO.
- Vergniew, Robert. (2025). *Amarna - Construire l'Horizon d'Aton*. Paris: CNRS Editions.
- Wambua, Daniel Mwendwa, Home, Patrick G., Raude, James M., & Ondimu, Stephen. (2020). Environmental and energy requirements for different production biomass of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) in recirculating aquaculture systems (RAS) in Kenya. *Aquaculture and Fisheries*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aaf.2020.07.019>
- Wütrich, A., & Matic, Uroš. (2023). Sea Peoples in Egyptian sources during the reign of Ramses III: context, composition and perception. In T. Bürge & P. M. Fischer

- (Eds.), *The decline of Bronze Age civilisations in the Mediterranean: Cyprus and beyond* (pp. 21-38). Nicosia.
- Yablonskyi, Vadym. (2022). Navy in the Logistics of Ancient Egypt During the New Kingdom / in UKR *Ivan Ohienko and contemporary science and education* (Vol. 19, pp. 260-268). Kamianets-Podilskyi: Kamianets-Podilskyi National Ivan Ohienko University.
- Yamada, A., & Kashiwagi, H. (2020). Preliminary Report on the wooden pieces of the Khufu Second Boat Part 4: Planks with the copper accessories. *The Journal of SHOUHEI Egyptian Archaeological Association*, 8.
- Yoshimura, K. (2022). *A Comparative Study between Khufu's First and Second Boats in Respect of Their Materials, Archaeological Conditions, and Conservation*. (MA thesis).
- Younes, Gamal, Marriner, Nick, Kaniewski, David, Sheisha, Hader, Chen, Zhongyuan, Salama, Asem, Morhange, Christophe. (2024). The pyramid builders' waterways: Reconstructing the ancient topography of Khufu's Pharaonic Harbour at Giza, Egypt. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports*, 53, 104303. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2023.104303>.
- Yoyotte, Marine. (2021). La mobilité de la cour au Nouvel Empire égyptien (1550-1069 av. J.-C.). In A. Tenu & M. Yoyotte (Eds.), *Le Roi et le Fleuve: exemples d'usages pluriels de l'espace* (pp. 283-305). Paris: Editions Khéops.